

VirtualWisdom User Guide 6.7 Download PDF version



Table of Contents

VirtualWisdom Platform Architecture	6
VirtualWisdom User Interface and Navigation	10
User Settings	12
Notifications	14
Data and Entities	19
Entity Overview	20
Entity Types by Category	22
ITL Examples	47
Entity Creation	51
Entity Management	53
Auto-Defined Entity Management	53
User-Defined Entity Management	56
Entity Management Best Practices	75
Applications and Tiering	76
Application Entities	76
Application Tiering	
Create Tiers	91
VirtualWisdom Metrics	94
Metric Data Aggregation	95
Data Persistence	
Infrastructure Monitoring Concepts	100
Health, Utilization, Capacity, and Performance	100
Using a Dashboard to Identify Application Infrastructure Issues	102
Inventory	122
Inventory List View	123
Application Inventory Page	125
Tier Inventory View	132
Other Entity Types Inventory View	134
Тороlоду	138
Selecting a Topology View and Entity	143
Saving Your Topology View	150
Excluding (Filtering) Nodes	150
Entity Grouping	153
Using the Topology Map Controls	156
Understanding Entity Status	157
Viewing Entity Data	158
Topology Use Case	
Reports	
Report Page	
Report Templates	
Chart Types	
Basic Chart Types	
Iop N Charts	
SLA Status Charts	
Special Charts	183

Using Reports	187
Using Report Variables	187
Zoom and Fetch and Set Report Time	189
Report Callouts	192
Exporting a Chart or a Report	193
Sharing a Report Template	194
NPIV Indicator Message	197
Errors in Reports	198
Creating Reports	199
Report Filtering	208
Creating Report Variables	216
Report Snapshots	221
Scheduling Snapshot Cleanup	222
Event Integration	223
Enabling Event Polling	224
Viewing Events	225
Disabling (Stopping) Event Polling	227
Standard Services Reports	227
Dashboards	229
Visibility Dashboards	232
Executive Dashboard	232
Application Dashboard	237
Admin Dashboards	240
Storage Admin Dashboards	241
Compute Admin Dashboard	246
Operations (NOC) Dashboard	250
Analytics	256
Analytics Home Page	257
Problem Resolution and Avoidance Analytics	258
Event Advisor	259
Trend Matcher	261
Workload Infrastructure Balancing Analytics	266
VM Coordinator	268
Storage Port Balancer	274
Workload Right Sizer	278
Queue Solver	283
Migration Analysis	289
Workload Analysis	292
Predictive Capacity Management Analytics	295
Capacity Forecast	297
VM Deployment Advisor	301
Capacity Auditor	305
Application Service Assurance Analytics	309
Seasonal Trend	310
Balance Finder	313
Saved Analytics	319
Analytics Output	319
Deleting Analytics Output	320



Alarms and Cases	322	
Alarm Rule Templates	324	
Standard Alarm Rule Templates	328	
Single Metric Alarms	330	
Viewing Your Configured Alarms	335	
Configuring an Alarm Rule Template	337	
Cases	340	
Open Case Page	344	
Archived Cases	346	
Investigations	350	
Infrastructure Assessment Workflow	360	
Starting from Topology		
Starting From Alarms	364	
Starting From Analytics	365	
Starting From Dashboards	369	
Contact Information		
Legal	374	



VirtualWisdom Overview

Our customers leverage Virtana's expertise and experience to bring greater visibility and faster resolution of data center and network-related issues. To enable this success, we offer the VirtualWisdom infrastructure monitoring and AI-powered analytics platform to solve for some of the IT industry's most challenging problems.

Here are four important value areas where VirtualWisdom provides significant value. We call these our "value pillars" and our training and operationalization activities are designed to help you use VirtualWisdom to address each of these areas.







VirtualWisdom Platform Architecture

VirtualWisdom offers both a hardware-based and a software-based architecture. Our hardware-based solution is comprised of a platform appliance that can be integrated with your infrastructure using hardware probes and software-based integrations. Alternately, you can install our software-based platform that uses a software-based appliance and software integrations only.

Hardware Probes for Fibre Channel SAN and IP NAS Infrastructure Monitoring





The VirtualWisdom hardware Performance Probes connect to your SAN or NAS infrastructure using Traffic Access Points (TAPs). The probes collect live data from the SAN or NAS infrastructure and send it to the VirtualWisdom Platform Appliance.

The VirtualWisdom appliance persists and correlates the data collected by the probes and presents it in the browser-based VirtualWisdom user interface using the VirtualWisdom Management Software. The hardware appliance must be used with the hardware probes.

Software Integrations for Network, Compute, and Storage Infrastructure Monitoring



The software integrations collect data from your network, compute, and storage infrastructure and send it to the VirtualWisdom appliance.

The VirtualWisdom appliance persists and correlates the data collected by the integrations and presents it in the browser-based VirtualWisdom user interface using the VirtualWisdom Management Software. You can use the hardware or virtual edition of the appliance with the software integrations.

Software Integrations for Application Discovery and Event Monitoring



The software integrations collect data from your cloud or local APM or CMDB instances and hosts.

The VirtualWisdom appliance persists and correlates the data collected by the application integrations and presents it in the browser-based VirtualWisdom user interface using the VirtualWisdom Management Software. You can use the hardware or virtual edition of the appliance with the software integrations.





VirtualWisdom User Interface and Navigation

The VirtualWisdom Management Software's user interface is a browser-based graphical user interface that is compatible with the most recent version of any of these supported browsers: Chrome, Firefox, Edge, and Safari.

Native browser capability is supported for navigation:

- Forward/Back buttons
- Saved links
- Browser history

The login screen presents username and password fields and links to the Customer Support Portal and Virtana social media pages.





After logging in, links to the different modules are displayed in tabs down the left side of the page. You can use these buttons to return to a previous page after navigation to another module.

3	VirtualWisdom Dashboard
	VP of Infrastructure Dashboard
(*)	Application SLA by Tier
	Platinum
ÛÛ	Application
Ø	() 2 🥥 9
$\underline{ N }$	ehr ehr
Ш	Ordering System AppDocker OrderProcessing_Conflict
ŝ	SNOW-dockerba1
	Top Infrastructure Users (KPIs)

Clicking on the down arrow next to the username, or on the username itself, provides access to common functions across the UI, for example, Preferences, User Guide, Configuration Guide, and About.



4	Virtana Training 👻
	Preferences
-w	User Guide
	Configuration Checklist
	About
ucture	Sign Out

To access the VirtualWisdom User Guide, click More, then the Help button, or the Help button, to open a new browser window to display the User Guide in PDF format.

Virtana Training 🝷	VirtualWeater 6.3 User Guide 33
	Chapter 2, Deshboard
	The Dashbaser tab helps segarization amore application service matatance by providing visibility into the modeland and response finer imposed by opplications upon the infraavature that appends then. Given, systems, and red cohereneeding is satisfied to highlight and bring attention to service level benches or other showmand behavior.
C New Report More -	When viewed in Dashboard node, the contents of a report automatically update as new data becomes resultable. If the report contains more indomination than can be four played on the screen at ever, the constraint instatule of the relative sloped run the descent of the Everend Texer (source) for the average Dashboard removes the navigarism has to maximize screen scatter discussed to the display of information.
Import Report	Databaseds are fully contaminable with an extensive assortment of graphical widgets that can be added to now or exciting databaseds. Each widget can be configured and filtered to express exactly the account information to fix out doars. Up to the widgets can be organized on each row of a report, and the row can be provided a header for labeling purpose.
All Owners Help	In additions to displaying altern status and sensits information, dashboards can also be configured to include the orappet of schedel Analytics to surface any an commonstances that the platform provides with respect to workload balancing and/or optimization of application delivery.
	Default Deabstass contant a periodic with Virtual/Modan, with exactly dualstasses for many standard are cares, such as partitions, many required, far we control, or do quarty exactly and standard are cares, such as partitions, such are standard to the standard standard tables and the standard standard standard standard standards and standard standard standard standards are standard as a standard standard standards and standard standards are standard standards and standard standards
	(d) With the same lattice ()
	Constant and Antonio and Anton
🛛 Virtana Training 👻	NUME FAIL FAIL <th< th=""></th<>
	Single State
C New Save Help	
	AND

You can use the breadcrumb navigation to easily return to a previous screen.



User Settings

1. To set user preferences, select Preferences from the drop down menu at the top right of the page or click the person icon at the bottom left of the page.



(19	Virtana Training 🝷
	Preferences
ew	User Guide
	Configuration Checklist
	About
ucture	Sign Out

2. From the Account Information page, you can edit your account preferences such as local time and region, inactivity timeout, reporting defaults and alarm digest subscription.







Notifications

Banner Notifications

Ongoing activities, such as log collection and backup in progress, display a pop up banner notification. Banner notifications display until you click Close, or until the activity associated with the banner completes.

Banner notifications are visible to all users.

Other Notifications

An alarm bell with a red oval is displayed if there are user notifications available. These notifications include direct messages, cases/alarms/investigations, health, and system notifications. Click on the alarm bell to display a list of notifications.



There are four types of notifications available:

Notification Type	Description
Direct Messages	Messages sent directly to you regarding and associated with an open case.



Notification Type	Description
Cases & Alarms, Investigations	Indicate open cases in Cases & Alarms, Investigations.
VirtualWisdom Health	Visible only to Administrators, indicate that there are open cases in Settings & VirtualWisdom Health Notifications, which have not been closed. These notifications are often related to integrations and data collection. If there are no VirtualWisdom Health open cases, or if all the open cases have been closed, there are no notifications.
System	Notifications related to your VirtualWisdom system. An email server configuration issue could be an example of a system notification. Notifications in the Notification Drawer are marked with a severity icon of Info, Warning, or Critical. The severity icon on the notification corresponds to the case with which they are associated. Notifications in the System section might be marked with the blue circular icon, indicating that the associated notification is unread.

Note that the type of notifications displayed depends on the user's role. Administrators only will see VirtualWisdom Health and System notifications.

Viewing Notifications

1. Click the bell icon.



2. The Notifications Drawer opens. The drawer is divided into four sections: Direct Messages, Cases & Alarms, Investigations, VirtualWisdom Health, and System. The number associated with each section corresponds to the number of notifications in that section.When you clear a notification the number on the bell goes down.

	Notifications	×
	> Direct Messages	
	> Inventory Updates	
	> Cases & Alarms, Investigations	
	VirtualWisdom Health 9 8 4	
4	DNS Reverse	- 1
F (Reverse-lookups of DNS servers are failing on VirtualWisdom Server VW-64-Demo-28)	
0	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	•
۱ د	VirtualWisdom Server (VI-Appliance.vi.local) is not in sync with the configured NTP server	
0	NTP Issues 104/29/2020 02:15:07 PM PDT	•
C	The NTP server on VirtualWisdom Server (VI-Appliance.vi.local) is not configured/reachable	t
4	▲ VM Host Issue ■ 03/29/2020 03:57:01 PM PDT	•
l N	nvalid VM properties from host : one or more domain names are no valid:	ot
4	▲ VM Host Issue ■ 03/29/2020 03:56:55 PM PDT	•
l V	nvalid VM properties from host : one or more IP addresses are not valid:	
1	DNS Reverse 12/29/2019 05:20:32 AM PST	•
F (Reverse-lookups of DNS servers are failing on VirtualWisdom Server VI-Appliance)	
1	Host Metrics Connectivity Issue	•
F	Failed to connect to host 10.20.10.41	
(Host Metrics Connectivity Issue	

- 3. Click a section of the Notification Drawer to expand the section and view its notifications. Click the section again to close the section.
- 4. Drill down on a notification to view more data. The Notifications pane will remain open after navigation. You can move this pane by dragging and dropping it to another location on the screen or close it by clicking on the x in the top right corner of the pane.

7	VirtualWisdom Settings > Network Setup and Utilities			🔑 Virtana Training 🝷
	Network Setup			Notifications ×
(8)	Viewel California	Natural Danta	DNC and Uset Mana	> Direct Messages
•	Appliance Type: ym	Edit		> Inventory Updates
_	Version 6.4.0	NICO Primary	DNS Servers 10.1.0.1	> Cases & Alarms, Investigations
ĺĺ	Build 16	Enabled true	Domains Hostname VW-64-Demo-28	VirtualWisdom Health
Ð		IPv4 Address 10.1.0.28 IPv4 Mask 255.255.0		A DNS Reverse
1.02		IPv4 Gateway 10.1.0.1 RemoteWisdom? Yes		Reverse-lookups of DNS servers are failing on VirtualWisdom Server (VW-64-Demo-28)
1/4		RemoteWisdom gw 10.1.0.1		NTP Issues *** 04/29/2020 04:45:03 PM PDT
μΩ				VirtualWisdom Server (VI-Appliance.vi.local) is not in sync with the configured NTP server
¢				NTP Issues 04/29/2020 04:45:02 PM PDT
				The NTP server on VirtualWisdom Server (VI-Appliance.vi.local) is not configured/reachable
				▲ VM Host Issue ••• 03/29/2020 03:57:01 PM PDT
				Invalid VM properties from host : one or more domain names are not valid:
				▲ VM Host Issue •••• 03/29/2020 03:56:55 PM PDT
				Invalid VM properties from host : one or more IP addresses are not valid:
				A DNS Reverse *** 12/29/2019 05:20:32 AM PST
				Reverse-lookups of DNS servers are failing on VirtualWisdom Server (VI-Appliance)
				Host Metrics Connectivity Issue 12/20/2019 09:22:08 AM PST
_	Clara			Failed to connect to host 10.20.10.41
25	COSE			> System 0 2 0 5 0 ***

5. Click the three dots in the notification to clear it from the list. You can clear all notifications from a category by clicking the three dots in the notification category header.



Notifications	×
> Direct Messages	•••
> Inventory Updates	•••
> Cases & Alarms, Investigations	•••
VirtualWisdom Health	••••
▲ DNS Reverse ● 04/29/2020 04:45:32 PM PDT	-
Reverse-lookups of DNS servers are failing on VirtualWisdom Server (VW-64-Demo-28)	
NTP Issues 04/29/2020 04:45:03 PM PDT Clear VirtualWisdom Server (VI-Appliance.vi.local) is not in sync with the configured NTP server	





Data and Entities

What kind of data does VirtualWisdom collect?



VirtualWisdom collects data about the components that make up your hybrid infrastructure and their relationships. VirtualWisdom discovers and stores information about these components including their name, their system properties, and their relationships.



VirtualWisdom also monitors and collects data on the events occurring in your infrastructure, for example, data on infrastructure, health, utilization and capacity, and performance.

Entity Overview

What is an entity?



The entity is the fundamental and most atomic element in VirtualWisdom. Entities allow VirtualWisdom to group resources based on their function, correlation, and interdependencies. Entities are logical groupings of the physical and virtual components of your infrastructure and include all the infrastructure components monitored by VirtualWisdom.

Entities can be linked to other entities. The VirtualWisdom user can build groups of entities to display the end-to-end infrastructure of an application in a meaningful fashion in the VirtualWisdom software.

All entities have associated metrics with built-in aggregation rules for each metric type. The metrics, which measure the data flow in the environment, are collected, accessed and analyzed through Entities. Data can be viewed in the context of hosts, arrays and applications, for example, the top 10 hosts in an application.

The VirtualWisdom software is entity-centric. Entities are used to view topology, set alarm rules, create reports, and run analytics.

The Value of Entities



Entities provide visibility into the end-to-end infrastructure supporting your application. In the image below, we see two application-centric views of the infrastructure supporting an application: the VMware infrastructure and the fibre channel infrastructure.





Entities are also associated with collected metrics and use built-in aggregation rules to enable:

- Reporting "What are the top 10 ESX VMs by VM CPU Utilization for an ESX cluster?"
- Alerting "Alert me when VM CPU Utilization exceeds 95% for the VMs on an ESX cluster?"
- Troubleshooting "Display events from the last 24 hours where the VM CPU Utilization was high on an ESX cluster."





Entity Types by Category

The Entity Types page displays tables of entity types and their properties. All entity types include the name, tags, and created on properties, plus various additional entity-specific properties.

The following tables list entity types that are included with a standard VirtualWisdom Basic License. Entity types for optional (non-core) integrations are detailed in the relevant Integration User Guide.

Application



Table 1. Entity Types - Applications

Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
Tier		 Application Application Count Created On Discovered Name Entity Type External ID Name Rank Tags Tier Key VW UID 	User or Discovery
Application	Ê	 Conflict Key Created On Entity Type Name Number of Hosts not Imported Tags Tier Tier Id Unread VW UID 	User or Discovery



Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
vАрр		 Annotation Child vApps Created On Discovered Name Entity Type Inventory Path Name Overall Status Owner Parent vApp Tags VW UID Virtual Machines 	Discovery

Compute



Table 2. Entity Types - Compute

Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
Hosts	All Host Types	•	 Created On Entity Type Name Tags VW UID 	
Hosts	Host	•	 Components Created On Domain Name Entity Type Last Discovered Role Name OS Version Role Role Updated By Tags VW UID 	User or Discovery

Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
Hosts	OS Instance		 Created On Domain Name Entity Type Hypervisor Type Name OS Release OS Type OS Version State Tags UUID VW UID 	Discovery
Hosts	CPU Core	#	 Core ID Created On Entity Type Model Name OS Instance Speed (MHz) Tags VW UID 	Discovery
Host Storage	Volume Group		 Capacity (KB) Created On Device Name Entity Type Name OS Instance Tags VW UID 	Discovery
Host Storage	Logical Volume		 Capacity (KB) Created On Device Name Entity Type Logical Device Name Name OS Instance Tags VW UID Volume Group 	Discovery



Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
Host Storage	Physical Volume	Q.	 Capacity (KB) Created On Device Name Entity Type Created On Device Name Entity Type Logical Device Name Name OS Instance Storage Device Tags VW UID 	Discovery
Host Storage	Storage Device	Q.	 Capacity(KB) Created On Device Name Entity Type Logical Device Name Name OS Instance Tags VW UID 	Discovery
Network	HBA Card		 Created On Driver ESX Host Entity Type Host Model Name Node WWN Tags VW UID 	User or Discovery

Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
Network	HBA Port		 Attached Ports Created On Device Type Discovered Name Entity Type FCID HBA Card Host Is Virtual Logical Fabric Name Nickname Port Speed Proxy FC Port Proxy FCID Proxy Fabric Name Tags VW UID WWN 	Discovery
Network	Virtual Ethernet Port	&	 Created On Discovered Name ESX Host ESX VM Entity Type IP Address Name Role Tags VW UID 	Discovery
Network	Source Ethernet Port	A	 Created On DHCPv4 Enabled DCPv6 Enabled Device Type Entity Type MAC Address Name Storage Array Storage Controller Storage I/O Module Tags VW UID 	

Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
Network	IP Address		 Bonded Network Interface Created On Device Type Domain Name Entity Type Ethernet Port Host IPv4 Long Value Name Network Interface Prefix Length Tags VLAN VW UID Value Version 	Discovery
Network	Source IP Address	A	 Bonded Network Interface Created On Device Type Domain Name Entity Type Ethernet Port Host IPv4 Long Value Name Network Interface Prefix Length Tags VLAN VW UID Value Version 	
Network	Network Interface		 Bonded Network Interface Created On Entity Type IP Address Interface Name MAC Address Name OS Instance Speed (Mbps) Status Tags VW UID 	• Discovery

Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
Network	Bonded Network Interface		 Bonding Mode Created On Entity Type IP Address Interface Name MAC Address Name OS Instance Speed (Mbps) Status Tags VW UID 	Discovery
IBM PowerVM	PowerVM Host		 Actual Cores Actual Memory GB Created On Current Available Cores Current Available Memory GB Deconfigured Cores Deconfigured Memory GB Dedicated Cores Entity Type Firmware Memory GB Model Name Pending Available Cores Pending Available Memory GB Pool Size Sample Rate Serial Status Tags Total Cores VW UID Virtual Processors 	Discover

Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
IBM PowerVM	PowerVM Partition		 Active Memory Expansion Factor CPU Mode CPU Pool Maximum CPU Pool Reserved CPU Pool Reserved CPU Sharing Mode CPU Uncapped Weight Components Created On Current CPU Current Memory GB Current Paging VIOS Domain Name Entity Type IP Address LPAR Env Last Discovered Role Maximum CPU Maximum CPU Maximum Memory GB Memory Mode Memory Weight Minimum CPU Entitled Capacity Minimum CPU Entitled Capacity Minimum CPU Entitled Capacity Minimum CPU Minimum CPU Entitled Capacity Minimum Memory GB Name OS version Power VM Host Name Primary Paging VIOS Processor Compatibility Mode RMC state Role Role Updated By Secondary Paging VIOS Status Tags Using NPIV VW UID 	Discovery

Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
IBM PowerVM	PowerVM VIOS Partition		 Active Memory Expansion Factor CPU Mode CPU Pool Maximum CPU Pool Reserved CPU Sharing Mode CPU Uncapped Weight Created On Current CPU Current Memory GB Current Paging VIOS Entity Type IP Address LPAR Env Mac address Maximum CPU Maximum Memory GB Memory Mode Memory Weight Minimum CPU Entitled Capacity Minimum CPU Entitled Capacity Minimum CPU Entitled Capacity Memory Weight Minimum Memory GB Name OS version Power VM Host Name Primary Paging VIOS Processor Compatibility Mode RMC state Secondary Paging VIOS Status Tags VW UID 	Discovery
Microsoft Hyper-V	Hyper-V Cluster		 Created On Discovered Name Domain Name Entity Type Hyper-V Hosts Name Tags VW UID 	Discovery



Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
Microsoft Hyper-V	Hyper-V Host		 Created On Discovered Name Domain Name Entity Type HBA Cards Hyper Visor Present Hyper-V Cluster Hyper-V VMs Inventory Path Logical Processors Name Power State Public IP Address Tags Total Physical Memory (GB) VW UID Version Windows GUID 	Discovery
Microsoft Hyper-V	Hyper-V VM		 Components Created On Discovered Name Domain Name Entity Type FC Ports Hyper-V Host Inventory Path Last Discovered Role Name OS Version Power State Role Role Updated By Tags Total Memory (GB) VW UID Virtual CPUs Windows GUID 	Discovery

Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
Microsoft Hyper-V	Hyper-V VHD	Q,	 Created On Discovered Name Entity Type Filename Hyper-V VM Name Tags VW UID 	Discovery
VMware vCenter	ESX Cluster		 Created On Discovered Name ESX Hosts Entity Type Inventory Path Name Tags VW UID 	Discovery
VMware vCenter	ESX Datastore	Q,	 CIFS User Created On Data Store Type Discovered Name Disk Groups Entity Type Inventory Path Is Accessible NAS Host NAS Host IP NAS Mount Path Name Overall Status Tags VW UID Virtual Machines 	Discovery

Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
VMware vCenter	ESX Host		 CPUMhz Cache Disks Capacity Disks Connection State Created On Discovered Name Disk Groups ESX Cluster ESX Datastores Entity Type Ethernet Ports HBA Cards Hyper-Threading Enabled Inventory Path Is Supported Version Logical Processors MemorySize Mounted File Systems Name Number of CPU Packages Overall Status Power State Tags VW UID Version Virtual Ethernet Ports 	Discovery

Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
VMware vCenter	ESX VM		 Capacity Components Connection State Created On Datastores Discovered Name Domain Name ESX Host Entity Type Ethernet Ports FC Ports Free Space Inventory Path Last Discovered Role MemorySizeMB Name OS Version Overall Status Power State Role Role Updated By Tags VW UID Virtual CPUs 	Discovery

Conversations



12

NOTE

If you are working on a software VirtualWisdom Edition then only Network Conversations and Isilon Conversations* can be viewed in Inventory. To view other conversation types (FC, NFS, SMB, iSCSI) the VirtualWisdom hardware probes must be installed.

*Requires the Isilon integration to be installed and configured. See the Isilon Integration User Guide for a list of Isilon entities.

Contact Virtana Sales for more information.



Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
FC Conversation		 Created On Entity Type Initiator FCID Initiator Name Initiator WWN LUN Name Tags Target FCID Target Name Target WWN VW UID initiatorId targetId 	Discovery
NFS Conversation		 Created On Destination Entity Type FSID Name Source Tags VLANID VW UID 	Discovery
SMB Conversation		 Created On Destination Entity Type Name Share Name Source Tags VLANID VW UID 	Discovery
ISCSI Conversation		 Created On Destination Entity Type LUN Name Source Tags VLANID VW UID 	Discovery

Table 3. Entity Types - Conversations

Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
Network Conversation		 Created On Discovered Name Entity Type Name Tags VW UID 	Discovery

Network



Table 4. Entity Types - Network

Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
IP Network	Ethernet Port		 Created On DHCPv4 Enabled DHCPv6 Enabled Device Type Entity Type MAC Address Name Storage Array Storage Controller Storage I/O Module Tags VW UID 	
IP Network	Network Service		 Created On Discovered Name Entity Type Name Tags VW UID Version 	Discovery
IP Network	VLAN		 Created On Entity Type ID Name Tags VW UID 	Discovery


Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
Storage Network	Physical Fabric		 Created On Discovered Name Entity Type Name Tags VW UID 	Discovery
Storage Network	SAN Switch		 Created On Discovered Name Entity Type IP Address Manufacturer Model Name Physical Fabrics Serial Number Tags VW UID Version WWN 	Discovery
Storage Network	Switch Blade		 Created On Discovered Name Entity Type Module Number Name SAN Switch Tags VW UID 	Discovery

Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
Storage Network	Switch Port		 Attached ISL Port Attached Ports Created On Device Type Discovered Name Entity Type FCID Is Virtual Logical Fabric Logical Switch Name Nickname Port Speed Port Type SAN Switch Switch Blade Tags VW UID WWN 	Discovery
Storage Network	Inter-Switch Link	A	 Attached Ports Created On Discovered Name Entity Type Name Tags VW UID 	Discovery
Storage Network	LAN		 Created On Entity Type Name Tags VLAN VW UID 	
Logical Network	Logical Fabric		 Created On Discovered Name Entity Type Fabric ID Name Physical Fabrics Tags VW UID 	Discovery

Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
Logical Network	Logical Switch		 Created On Discovered Name Entity Type Fabric ID Logical Fabric Name SAN Switch Tags VW UID WWN 	Discovery
Logical Network	Port Channel		 Attached ISLs Created On Entity Type Is Virtual Name Port Speed Tags VW UID WWNs 	Discovery

Storage



Table 5. Entity Types - Storage

Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
NAS>File System	NFS File System	Q,	 Created On Entity Type Ethernet Port FSID NAS File System Key NFS Conversation Name Storage Array Tags VW UID 	Discovery



Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
NAS>File System	SMB File System	Q ,	 Created On Entity Type Ethernet Port Name SMB Conversation SMB File System Key Share Name Storage Array Tags VW UID 	Discovery
NAS>File System	Link Aggregation Group		 Created On Entity Type LAG Key LAG Number Name Tags VW UID 	Discovery
NAS>File System	Monitored Link		 Created On Entity Type Link Aggregation Group NAS Probe Port Key Name Port Number Tags VW UID 	Discovery
NAS>File System	Destination Ethernet Port		 Created On DHCPv4 Enabled DHCPv6 Enabled Device Type Entity Type IP Addresses MAC Address Name Storage Array Storage Controller Storage I/O Module Tags VW UID 	Discovery

Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
NAS>File System	Destination IP Address		 Bonded Network Interface Created On Device Type Domain Name Entity Type Ethernet Port Host IPv4 Long Value Name Network Interface Prefix Length Tags VLAN VW UID Value Version 	Discovery
NAS>NetApp	NetApp Cluster		 Cluster Location Created On Discovered Name Entity Type Manufacturer Model Name Serial Number Tags UUID VW UID 	Discovery
NAS>NetApp	NetApp Storage Node		 Asset Tag Created On Discovered Name Entity Type Manufacturer Model Name NetAppCluster DisplayLabel NetAppCluster UUID Node Location Serial Number Tags UUID VW UID Version 	Discovery

Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
NAS>NetApp	NetApp SVM		 Created On Discovered Name Entity Type Name NetAppCluster DisplayLabel NetAppCluster UUID Tags UUID VServer Type VW UID 	Discovery
NAS>NetApp	NetApp LIF		 Created On Discovered Name Entity Type IP Address Name NetApp SVM Role Tags VW UID 	Discovery
SAN	Storage Array		 Created On Entity Type Name Tags VW UID 	User or Discovery
SAN	Storage Controller		 Created On Entity Type Name Storage Array Tags VW UID 	User or Discovery
SAN	Storage I/O Module		 Created On Entity Type Name Storage Controller Tags VW UID 	User or Discovery

Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
SAN	Storage Port		 Attached Ports Created On Device Type Discovered Name Entity Type FCID Is Virtual Logical Fabric Name Nickname Port Speed Proxy FC Port Proxy FCID Proxy Fabric Name Storage Array Storage Controller Storage I/O Module Tags VW UID WWN 	Discovery
SDS>VxFlex OS	VxFlex OS System		 Cluster Mode Cluster State Created On Entity Type Good Nodes Num Good Replicas Num Name Perf Profile VxFlex OS System Key System Version Name Tags VW UID 	Discovery
SDS>VxFlex OS	VxFlex OS Metadata Manager	•	 Created On Entity Type Name Role VxFlex OS Mdm Node Key VxFlex OS Mdm Node Name Status Tags VW UID Version 	Discovery

Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
SDS>VxFlex OS	VxFlex OS Protection Domain		 Created On Entity Type Name VxFlex OS Protection Domain Key VxFlex OS Protection Domain Name State Tags VW UID 	Discovery
SDS>VxFlex OS	VxFlex OS Storage Pool		 Created On Entity Type Name VxFlex OS Storage Pool Key VxFlex OS Storage Pool Name Tags VW UID 	Discovery
SDS>VxFlex OS	VxFlex OS Data Server		 Created On Entity Type Maintenance State Mdm Connection State Membership State Name Perf Profile Rmcache Size In Kb VxFlex OS Data Server Key VxFlex OS Data Server Name State Tags Use Rmcache VW UID Version 	Discovery
SDS>VxFlex OS	VxFlex OS Network Interface	&	 Created On Entity Type IP Address Name Role Tags VW UID 	Discovery

Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
SDS>VxFlex OS	VxFlex OS Device	Q,	 Capacity Limit In Kb Created On Device State Entity Type Error State Max Capacity In Kb Name Path Name VxFlex OS Device Key VxFlex OS Device Name Tags VW UID 	Discovery
SDS>VxFlex OS	VxFlex OS Volume Tree		 Created On Entity Type Name VxFlex OS Volume Tree Key VxFlex OS Volume Tree Name Tags VW UID 	Discovery
SDS>VxFlex OS	VxFlex OS Volume	Q,	 Capacity In KB Created On Entity Type Name VxFlex OS Volume Key VxFlex OS Volume Name Tags Use Rmcache VW UID Volume Type 	Discovery
SDS>VxFlex OS	VxFlex OS Fault Set		 Created On Entity Type Name Role VxFlex OS Fault Set Key VxFlex OS Fault Set Name Status Tags VW UID Version 	Discovery

Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
SDS>VxFlex OS	VxFlex OS Data Client		 Created On Entity Type Mdm Connection State Name Perf Profile VxFlex OS Data Client IP VxFlex OS Data Client Key VxFlex OS Data Client Name Tags VW UID Version 	Discovery
vSAN	Disk Group		 Cache Disks Capacity Disks Created On Disk Group Key ESX Datastore ESX Host Entity Type Name Node UUID Tags UUID VW UID 	Discovery
vSAN	Cache vSAN Disk] !	 Created On Device Type Discovered Name Disk Group Entity Type LUN Name PowerVM Partition Tags VW UID 	Discovery
vSAN	Capacity vSAN Disk	Q,	 Created On Device Type Discovered Name Disk Group Entity Type LUN Name PowerVM Partition Tags VW UID 	Discovery

Sub-Category	Entity Type	lcon	Properties	Created By
vSAN	SCSI Disk	Q,	 Created On Device Type Discovered Name Disk Group Entity Type LUN Name PowerVM Partition Tags VW UID 	Discovery

ITL Examples

- Divide a host to specify one ITL (initiator:target:lun) combination responsible for the application and another ITL combination responsible for the backup operations.
- For a backup operation, select only the target port and LUNs to which all back-ups are sent. VW discovers which ports and LUNs are communicating with each other and build the entity for you.
- You want a quick way to configure an application entity but do not know its downstream resources. You can create an application entity by specifying only the initiator port WWN.
- If you create a combination with a * notation but do not have a performance probe monitoring the traffic, no metric information is be stored. This example could occur when an administrator wants to provision application entities before the performance probe is deployed.

FC Conversations

13

NOTE

The hardware SAN Performance Probe (ProbeFC) must be installed in your environment to discover and collect data for FC Conversation entities.

Contact Virtana Sales for more information.

Fibre Channel conversations are communications between Initiators, Targets, and LUNs (ITLs):



- Initiator (HBA Port)
- Target (Storage Port)
- LUN (Logical Unit Number)

As conversations occur and are discovered by ProbeFC, the metrics are captured and stored, and the FC Conversation entities are named with an initiator:target:lun convention. These entities can be modified like any other discovered entity, with a Name and Description. The FC Conversation entity type is available in the following areas of VirtualWisdom:

- Entity list
- Entity editing (name, description)
- Alarms (Exchange Performance only)
- Reports (all types)
- Analytics (Trend Matcher, Event Advisor)

When you discover FC Conversations, you must apply filter criteria. Otherwise, depending on the size of your network, an unmanageably large number might be displayed. Narrow the choices by filtering:

- Application
- Initiator Host, HBA Card, HBA Port
- Target Storage Array, Storage Controller, Storage I/O Module, Storage Port

An initiator (typically a host) negotiates with a target (typically a storage device) to connect to a LUN (a disk partition, or one or more disk drives).

FC Conversations cannot be searched by name from the FC Conversation page. After filtering, you can sort by the Name column and manually scan the results.

Representation	Description
ITL	Initiator-side port, target storage port, and LUN
IT*	Initiator-side port, target storage port, and any LUN
**	Initiator-side entity, wildcard for target, LUN(s) (replaced by Devices)
*TL	Target storage port (WWN) and LUN

Table 6. Application Entities

• If you specify a wildcard (*), the performance probe fills in the entity information based on the conversations it observes. Applications configured this way must have a performance probe monitoring the traffic.



- You can configure an application entity by choosing a port entity, such as a target port or host port. When a port type is the starting point in the entity creation process, you have the option to select the exact target port and LUN. You could also allow the system to discover the conversations by selecting I**.
- When you configure an application entity by choosing a configured entity type such as a host or storage processor, VirtualWisdom uses only discovered conversations. For example, if you start configuring an application entity with a host entity (consisting of ports), VW doesn't allow you to then specify the target entity. The configuration wizard uses only the * notation.
- A target port can be discovered if a ProbeFC monitors the traffic or zoning is configured.

Discovering FC Conversation Entities

As conversations occur and are discovered by ProbeFCs, the metrics are captured and stored, and the FC Conversation entities are named with an initiator:target:lun convention. As with any other discovered entity, these entities can be customized with a Name and Description.

1. Click **Inventory** and select FC Conversation from the Conversations group. The FC Conversation Filter displays.

FC Conversation Filter				
Application				Ŧ
Initiator	Host	-		-
Target	Storage Array	•		-
Apply	Cancel			

- 2. Specify one or more filter criteria, and click the **Apply** button. At least one entity type must be specified to filter FC Conversations; if you specify multiple entity types, an AND filter is created. A search box is available for each type. The filtered FC Conversation list is displayed, in which the grayed-out discovered Name column is the combination of the Initiator, Target, and LUN columns. These columns can be sorted in ascending (default) or descending order.
- 3. Select an FC Conversation by clicking the row.



The row is highlighted. You can display the properties of a conversation with the Show Properties menu item. Properties of the Initiator, Target, and LUN are displayed.

- 4. Click the Edit menu item. The FC Conversation page is displayed, showing the original discovered name of the conversation. Properties are also displayed, in a read-only area.
- 5. Specify the information you choose in the Name and/or Description, fields, and click the **Save** button.

The revised information in the newly-created conversation entity is now shown in the FC Conversation list, and the Name field is no longer grayed out.

The revised detail information of the newly-created conversation entity is now shown on the edit page.

NFS/SMB Conversation

NFS/SMB conversations are communications between:

- Source
- Destination
- Filesystem

As conversations occur and are discovered by ProbeNAS, the metrics are captured and stored, and the NFS Conversation and SMB Conversation entities are named with an source:destination:filesystem convention. These entities can be modified like any other discovered entity, with a Name, and/or Description.

When you discover NFS or SMB conversations, all of them are displayed, and no filter criteria are applied.

The following child entities are supported for the NASProbe, by manual creation, entity management, or entity import:

- Applications NFS Conversation, SMB Conversation
- Hosts Source IP Address
- Storage Arrays Destination Ethernet Ports
- Storage Controllers Destination Ethernet Ports
- I/O Modules Destination Ethernet Ports

Alarms based on NAS metrics:

- Performance
 - Histogram Performance
 - Average Performance
 - Procedure Rate



- Procedure Limit
- Errors
 - Link Errors
 - Packet Errors
 - Flow Control

Discovering NFS or SMB Conversation Entities

As conversations occur and are discovered by ProbeNAS, the metrics are captured and stored, and the NFS Conversation entities are named with an source:destination:filesystem convention. As with any other discovered entity, these entities can be customized with a Name and/or Description.

- 1. Click Inventory and select NFS or SMB Conversation from the Conversations group.
- 2. Select the NFS/SMB Conversation entity type. The list of conversations is displayed.
- Select an NFS or SMB conversation by clicking the row. The row is highlighted. You can display the properties of a conversation with the Show Properties menu item

from the dropdown.

4. Specify the information you choose in the Name and/or Description fields, and click **Save**.

The revised information is now shown in the NFS Conversation or SMB Conversation list.

Entity Creation

How are entities created?

Most entities are automatically created by VirtualWisdom when new infrastructure is discovered by VirtualWisdom's probes and integrations. This is called auto-defined or auto-discovery entity creation.

Auto-defined

Discovery

Automatically discovered and generated by VirtualWisdom probes and integrations. Most entities are discovered by VirtualWisdom.

User-defined

Manual Creation Manually defined in the VirtualWisdom user interface Entity Matching Use pattern matching to assign nicknames to port aliases Entity Import Upload JSON file containing entity definition

Entities can also be defined manually through the VirtualWisdom user interface using one of three methods:

- 1. **Manual Creation:** The user creates each entity with the entity management feature in the VirtualWisdom user interface. User Defined Entities allow the VirtualWisdom user to organize their environment and the collected metrics in a fashion that is familiar to them, for example, by Host, Application, or Storage Array.
- 2. **Entity Matching:** Entity Matching is a feature that allows the user to assign a meaningful nickname to discovered port Entities. Pattern matching is applied against port alias values based on a nickname scheme to streamline what would otherwise be a tedious process.
- 3. **Entity Import:** Entities can also be imported using a JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) file. JSON is an open standard format that uses human-readable text to transmit data between a server and a web application.





IMPORTANT

Beginning in VirtualWisdom 6.7, a limit has been placed on the number of conversation entities that VirtualWisdom stores for ProbeFC, ProbeNAS, and NetFlow.

If the system limit of the number of conversations is reached, the least-recently-seen conversations are automatically deleted.

Deletion of these entities is intended to increase performance and reliability for long-running deployments. If you wish to modify or disable this feature, contact VirtualWisdom Support.

Entity Management

When new integrations or probes are configured with VirtualWisdom, most entities associated with the integrations or probes are automatically discovered. However, some entities might not be identified. In that case, the VirtualWisdom administrator (**vw-admin** role) must manually create the missing entities.

Auto-Defined Entity Management



Discovery Automatically discovered and generated by VirtualWisdom probes and integrations



Most entities in VirtualWisdom are discovered automatically. Auto-discovery is performed when new integrations and probes are configured, on a defined schedule, e.g., every 24 hours, or when new infrastructure components are installed and discovery is started manually after installation.

Discovery identifies topology, zoning, and various system properties that depend on the integration and entity type. These properties are called system properties and can be viewed on the entity's Inventory page. VirtualWisdom also tracks meta data on entities, e.g., type, created by/on, tags, etc.

Configuring Auto-Discovery Schedules for Software Integrations

Discovery can be configured to occur automatically on a recurring schedule.

This task is available only to users with the VirtualWisdom Administrator (**vw-admin**) role.

1. From Settings, select Integrations.

NOTE

1 -



2. Locate the desired integration and select View.



Chapter 4 Data and Entities

Integratio	ins		License Report Help
	0.12.1.16 (4) Discover and monitor KVM environments	 Discover and Monitor Microsoft's Hyper-V environment	 - U.14.U.175 (Z) Subscribe to Solaris OS instances to enable metric collection using SSH
	View More Info	View More Info	View More Info
	Virtana VirtualWisdom - 1.0.2 (1) Monitors the health of the VirtualWisdom Appliance	 VMware vSphere (2) Discover and Monitor VMware's vSphere environment	Brocade SAN (2) Discover and Monitor Brocade's Fibre Channel switch environment
	View More Info	View More Info	View More Info
	Cisco SAN (4) Discover and Monitor Cisco's Fibre Channel switch environment	Dell EMC Isilon Integration - 2.1.4.8 (1) Discover and Monitor DELL EMC Isilon	Dell EMC VxFlex OS (1) Discover and Monitor Dell's VxFlex OS (scaleIO) environment
	View More Info	View More Info	View More Info
	EMC VMAX Integration - 2.4.0.2 (1) Discover and Monitor DELL EMC's VMAX Storage Arrays through Unisphere storage manager	IBM SVC - 2.2.2.1 (0) Discover and Monitor IBM's SVC storage virtualizer	NetApp FAS (1) Discover and Monitor NetApp C-mode filers (NFSv3)
	View More Info	View More Info	View More Info
	NetApp Storage - 0.12.0- beta.16 (2) Discover and Monitor NetApp ONTAP environment	Pure FlashArray - 1.5.1.11 (2) Discover and Monitor Pure FlashArray storage arrays	
	View More Info	View More Info	

3. A list of configured subscriptions is displayed, with data on when the last discovery occurred, and any integration or metrics collection warnings or errors. Select a row to review the configuration.

Cisco SAN			License Summary C New H	elp
٩			Page Loaded: 10:45 PM UTC	≡
Name 🕇	Subscription	Last Discovery	Last Metrics Collection	
BBR2	Subscribed (1/1)	Warning - 05/29/2020 09:00:05 AM UTC	05/29/2020 10:45:01 PM UTC	⊙
FCOE-C5548	Subscribed (8/9)	Warning - 05/29/2020 09:03:56 AM UTC	Collecting Metrics	⊙
mds01-bbr1.lab.vi.local	Subscribed (1/1)	05/29/2020 09:00:15 AM UTC	05/29/2020 10:45:01 PM UTC	⊙
mds9148-qe-1	Subscribed (1/1)	Warning - 05/29/2020 09:00:00 AM UTC	Collection Failed (1/1)	⊙
mds9148-qe-2	Subscribed (1/1)	Warning - 05/29/2020 09:00:00 AM UTC	Collection Failed (1/1)	⊙
MDS9706-QE	Subscribed (3/3)	Warning - 05/29/2020 09:00:51 AM UTC	05/29/2020 10:45:39 PM UTC	⊙

4. Select the desired frequency and start time. Each integration has an option to configure the frequency and start time for automatic discovery. Note that the option may vary slightly based on the integration.



BBR2					Save	Start Discovery	License Summary	More 🔻
Configuration	SNMP Sources	Discovered Tele	metry Sourc					
Probe Name	BBR2			Description				
Seed Swit	ch Details							
VirtualWisdom us	es a seed switch to discove	er a SAN fabric.						
Vendor	Cisco	SNMP Timeout (sec)	10					
Hostname / IP	10.20.200.12	SNMP Max Timeouts	3					
IP (secondary)		SNMP Version	v2c					
Network Port	NICO	Community	public					
	SNMP GetBulk							
	operation is Enabled							
Discovery	Time and Fred	quency						
Full Discover	у	1		Mini Discoven	у			
	Enable scheduled dis	scovery		Check for dynamic	changes in the fabric (for exa	mple, in the FCID to WW	'N map)	
Frequency	Every other day		*		Enable Mini Discovery			
Start Time	User: 9AM UTC / Applia	ance: 2AM PDT	*	Frequency				

User-Defined Entity Management



A handful of entity types can (or must) be defined using the VirtualWisdom administrator (**vw-admin** role). Manual entity creation can occur after initial auto-discovery is completed, or after new components have been added.

The highlighted entity types can only be created manually. Tiers and Applications can be created automatically through VirtualWisdom's APM integrations.



Manual Entity Creation

1. Navigate to the Inventory module and select New, then select the entity type (Host, HBA Card, Storage Array, Storage Controller, Storage I/O Module).



	Host	C	New
 Application 			
Tier			
Application			1
 Compute 			1
▼ Hosts			1
Host			1
 Network 			1
HBA Card			,
 Storage 			
▼ SAN			,
Storage Array			,
Storage Controller			,
Storage I/O Module	2		1

- 2. Name is the only required field but you can define custom properties such as description and tags. Creator and creation date are also tracked.
 - a. Enter the new entity's name and any other desired information.



Host					Save Help
					۲
Name *	SVCS_Test_1	Description	Services test host		
Tags	Test				
Role	Test				
System Prop	nerties	Custom Prop	erties		Add Property
		Data Cente	r	Services	0
Entities					Add Bulk Delete
0				_	
4					
Name	- Click Add to a	ssociate entities	Туре		

IMPORTANT

The following characters cannot be entered in entity names: ~ % & * = [] \ ; , | <> ?

b. Click Add to associate the entity with sub-entities, e.g., HBA ports in the case of a host or HBA card.

Add Entity				
HBA Card Q (Items: 61)		Selected Entities		
		Name	Туре	
▼ Compute				
▼ Hosts	⊙			
	⊙			
HBA Card	⊙			
HBA Port	⊙			
IP Address	⊙			
Source IP Address	•			
	•			
	⊙			
	⊙			
	⊙			
	⊙			
p770-9117-MMD-SN849C567:1E450041	⊙			
p770-9117-MMD-SN849C567:1E450040	⊙			
HYPERV-01:hba0	⊙			
	~ ~			
OK Cancel				

You will see a different menu depending on the entity type you are creating.



Add Ent	^{dd Entity} Use the search field to filter the selection *							
HBA Port Q os-metrics 🗴 (Items: 5)						:	Selected Entities (Items: 4)	
Nam	ne	WWN	FCID	Tags			Name	Туре
							os-metrics-01-port2	HBA Port
							os-metrics-02-port1	HBA Port
							os-metrics-02-port2	HBA Port
							os-metrics-01-port1	HBA Port
os-m	etrics-ubunt	1000000c995c452	ab0500		⊙			
						4	entities before findlizin	ig your selection
ок	Cancel							

For example, entities that can be comprised of more than one sub-entity types will require you to select the sub-entity type first. Click the entity button at the top to select an entity type. You can use the search field to filter the entities by name. For entity types for which there is only one possible sub-entity type, you will see a list of sub-entities that you can select from.

Creating SAN Fabric Entities

Creating host and storage array entities from discovered HBA and storage ports is recommended to support advanced troubleshooting capabilities.



Entities should be created after vSphere discovery is completed (ESX Hosts are automatically discovered and do not need to be created).

The Entity Matching [61] or Entity Import [73] utilities are used to create these entities.



Chapter 4 Data and Entities



Entity Matching

The Entity Matching utility creates entities based on pattern matches using discovered port information, e.g., WWN and nickname (alias).



NOTE

Entity Matching works really well when your organization uses a highly regimented approach to providing aliases (human-readable nicknames for HBA and storage port WWNs) for their devices. Here are some examples:

Host	HBA Ports
SJPEXWIN23	SJPEXWIN23_HBA0 SJPEXWIN23_HBA1

This name breaks down as follows: SJ = San Jose, P = Production, EX = an abbreviation of the primary application (Microsoft Exchange), WIN = Windows, 23 = the 23rd of its kind.

This host has one or more HBA ports. A common naming convention of these ports is shown above.

With this kind of convention in place, using Entity Matching to create the Host entity (SJPEXWIN23) is a trivial exercise.

Storage Array	Storage Ports
VMAX0589	VMAX0589_10E0 VMAX0589_10F0 VMAX0589_10G0 VMAX0589_10HO VMAX0589_9E0 VMAX0589_9F0 VMAX0589_9F0 VMAX0589_9G0 VMAX0589_9H0

This name breaks down as follows: VMAX = storage array model, 0589 = last four digits of the array's serial number.

This storage array has a number of storage ports associated with it, with names as shown above.

Using Entity Matching to create the storage array entity is very simply done.



The Entity Matcher uses parse rules to group discovered port-level entities into higher level entities like hosts and storage arrays. Parse rules are regular expressions: sequences of characters that form search patterns.

You can use the REGEX tester at this link to test your pattern matches before using the Entity Matching Utility: https://regex101.com/#pcre

If your organization uses a consistent naming strategy for hosts, storage arrays, and ports, using the Entity Matching Utility is straightforward.

If your organization does not use a consistent naming strategy (this is common in companies that have undergone mergers), you can request assistance from Virtana Services to design parse rules and assist you with using the Entity Matching Utility.

Using the Entity Matching Utility



This task is available only to users with the VirtualWisdom Administrator (**vw-admin**) role.

1. To use the utility, navigate to Settings > Entity Matching.





2. You can create hosts or storage arrays using the utility.

Entity Matching

Type *	Host		
	Host		
Parse Rules	Storage Array		
Rule ¹	Match duplicate names	-	
Parsed Host	Parse		
Faiseu Host	Matches		
	sed		



3. Select a parse rule to match the entities' aliases. You can use any of the existing parse rules or create your own custom regex.



4. Use these recommended parse rules to perform entity matching.

Remove matching characters ending with 'HBA#'

Remove matching characters ending with

'_hba#_#'

Remove characters after last separator _

Remove first 4 characters

Remove last 2 characters

Extract first 11 characters

Custom Regex

a. Remove characters after last separator (_)

This parse rule will remove all characters from the alias after the last separator. The base rule uses an underscore, _, as the separator but you can create a custom rule to change the separator.

After selecting the standard "last separator" rule, select the Custom Regex rule.

Remove first 4 characters

Remove last 2 characters

Extract first 11 characters

Custom Regex



Change the underscore to any other symbol you want to use for matching. Click Parse to view the matches.

Parse Rules	
Rule *	Custom Regex 👻
Regex *	^(<mark>())</mark>
	Parse

The utility returns the number of matches found. Click the down arrow next to the rule to view all matches in the target group.



All entities matching the rule are displayed. Hover over the matched ports to see the complete list of target hosts. You can remove any entities you do not wish to include in the creation process.



Once you are satisfied with the target group, select Create (Host) Entities to create the entities.





b. Extract first 11 characters

Another useful parse rule is the "Extract first 11 characters" rule. Using the same process that was outlined above, you can create a custom regex to change the number of characters to extract.

We recommend that you start the the longest port names first.

Match duplicate names
Remove matching characters ending with 'HBA#'
Remove matching characters ending with
'_hba#_#'
Remove characters after last separator _
Remove first 4 characters
Remove last 2 characters
Extract first 11 characters
Custom Regex

Confirming Entity Creation Using Inventory

Use the Inventory module to confirm entity creation.

The entity is tagged with "Entity Matching" as part of its system properties.

۳	irtualWisdom Inventory > Host		🟥 Administrator 🝷
	Host		Host C New More -
**	Q bridx6208 (1 items)		=
_	Name	Tags	Created On
Û	bridx6208	Entity Matching	04/10/2019 04:05:00 PM UTC 💿

The sub-entities used to create the entity are displayed on the entity's inventory page.

orldx6208			Help
Role			
Sustem Dronartias		Custom Properties	Add Property
System Properties		custom Properties	
Created On: Entity Type:	04/10/2019 04:05:00 PM UTC Host		
Name: Tags:	bridx6208 Entity Matching		
VW UID:	dbe97517917548a5920c818f0c7bd62f		
Entities			Add Bulk Delete
٩	(items: 6)		
Name		Туре	
bridx6208-hba6		HBA Port	۲
bridx6208-hba7		HBA Port	۲
bridx6208-hba4		HBA Port	۲
bridx6208-hba4 bridx6208-hba5		HBA Port HBA Port	•
bridx6208-hba4 bridx6208-hba5 bridx6208-hba1		HBA Port HBA Port HBA Port	© ©

Confirming Entity Creation Using Topology

You can also use the Topology module to confirm entity creation, and to view the entity's relationships within the infrastructure.

Name	Tags	Created On
brldx6208	Entity Matching	04/10/2019 0
		Show Properties
		Show Topology
		Delete

Expand the host's topology to view the HBA ports and the relationships within the infrastructure.





Entity Matching Example

Here's an example of how the Entity Matching utility was used to create a host from HBA port aliases.

1. The Entity Matcher displays a list of unassigned HBA ports. Let's focus on the two HBA ports highlighted in the image below.

9,			
Name -	Nickname	WWN	
e50580		2022002a6a0cce80	(\overline{z})
e508a0		24fa002a6aaa8a00	(T)
esxAAA01094p01_hba0	esxAAA01094p01_hba0	20000025b511a1ba	(1)
esxAAA01094p01_hba1	esxAAA01094p01_hba1	20000025b511b2ba	(÷)
esxAAA01094p02_hba0	esxAAA01094p02_hba0	20000025b511a1ca	()
esxAAA01094p02 hba1	esxAAA01094p02 hba1	20000025b511b2ca	(T)

2. It's clear from the naming conventions used that these HBA ports belong to a service named **esxAAA0109p01**. The objective is to use the provided parse rules to select these two HBAs to create the parsed Host name. Luckily, there's a rule that does just that. Select the rule called "**Remove characters after last separator**_" from the Rule pull-down as shown below.





Choosing this rule results in the regular expression (abbreviated Regex in VW): $(.*)_.*$

Let's translate this rule:

^ Starting from the beginning of the line

(.*) Match any arbitrary sequence of characters: . matches any single character, *

matches zero or more of what precedes

Until an underscore character is found

.* Followed by any abritrary sequence of characters

\$ Until end of line is encountered

3. After clicking on the **Parse** button, the rule is added to the **Parsed Host** list under the **Parse Rule** selector area. Click on the **View Target Group** to expand the group.

Parse Ru	les		
R	ule	Remove characters after last separator _	
R	egex	^(.*)*\$	
		Pareo	
		Faise	
		False	
		False	
Parsed H	ost	s after last separator (603) - Errors Found: 425	

4. A list consisting of Host entity names, each with a list of HBA ports that the entity will contain, is displayed.

Ļ.			
)	Host	Ports	Remove
)	esxAAA01094p01	esxAAA01094p01_hba0,esxAA 🔺	
)	esxAAA01094p02	esxAAA01094p02_hba1,esxAA	
)	esxAAA01094p03	esxAAA01094p03_hba0,esxAA	
)	esxAAA01094p04	esxAAA01094p04_hba0,esxAA	
)	esxAAA01094p05	esxAAA01094p05_hba1,esxAA	
)	esxAAA01094p06	esxAAA01094p06_hba1,esxAA	
D	esxAAA01094p07	esxAAA01094p07_hba0,esxAA	
)	esxAAA01094p08	esxAAA01094p08_hba0,esxAA	
)	esxAAA01094p09	esxAAA01094p09_hba1,esxAA	
0	esxAAA01094p10	esxAAA01094p10_hba0,esxAA	
)	esxAAA01094p11	esxAAA01094p11_hba0,esxAA	
)	esxAAA01094p12	esxAAA01094p12_hba1,esxAA	
)	esxAAA01094p13	esxAAA01094p13 hba1,esxAA	
)	esxAAA01094p12 esxAAA01094p13	esxAAA01094p12_hba1,esxAA	

5. Review the generated list and confirm that each entry is correct. It's likely that there may be a few host entities that were constructed incorrectly, usually resulting from inconsistent nicknaming. If you go ahead and click OK without reviewing, there may be a set of host entities created that are not correct and that will have to be removed. Here's an example: look at the host entity named **etlq1xn_2A** highlighted in the image below.

~

	Host 🔺	Ports	Remove
9	esxAAC01094p15	esxAAC01094p15_hba1,esxAA	
	esxAAC01094p16	esxAAC01094p16_hba0,esxAA	1
9	etlq1xn_2A	etiq1xn_2A_ait	
0	etlq2xn_2A	etlq2xn_2A_alt	
	etis1x_2A	etls1x_2A_alt	
	etls2x_2A	etls2x_2A_alt	
9	haixd2n_2A	haixd2n_2A_alt	
٦	vioea11aw	vioea11aw_1A,vioea11aw_1B	
	vioea11bw	vioea11bw_1B,vioea11bw_1A	
	vioea12aw	vioea12aw_1A,vioea12aw_1B	
	vioea12bw	vioea12bw_1A,vioea12bw_1B	
	wasd1n_2A	wasd1n_2A_alt	
-	upedin 2A	wasain 24 alt	

Target Group : Remove characters after last separator

It contains a single HBA nicknamed **etlq1xn_2A_alt** which is odd. It's unlikely that any host in this day and age has only a single HBA port in it. There are numerous reasons why VirtualWisdom may not have discovered a second port:

• It didn't have a nickname so it appears in the list as an FCID

• It isn't connected to anything; hence VirtualWisdom couldn't discover it This line should be excluded until you can resolve the anomaly. Remove the line by clicking on the checkbox next to the name.

6. Once you've finished reviewing the list, you click the **Remove** button to remove suspicious entries. Now you can click the **OK** button and then the **Create Host Entities** button and all of the host entities in the target group(s) will be created.


Custom Regular Expressions

If your organization uses a less rigorous approach to naming your ports, you will have to work a bit harder to use Entity Matching to create Host or Storage entities. Here's an example of two HBA ports belonging to the same virtual server:

Sto_sjctxesx1_PROD-fc-HBA-1-lab_HBA0_New Sto_sjctxesx1_PROD-fc-HBA-1-lab_HBA1_New

The rule we used above won't work here. It would create two hosts named **Sto_sjctxesx1_PROD-fc-HBA-1-lab_HBA0** and **Sto_sjctxesx1_PROD-fc-HBA-1 lab_HBA1**, each with a single port, which is not correct. We want a single host called **Sto_sjctxesx1_PROD-fc-HBA-1-lab** with two HBA ports (...HBA0_New and ...HBA1_New) in it.

What we need to do is modify the Regex for that rule.

- 1. Start by selected the rule as before, but instead of applying it to the list of unassigned HBA ports, simply copy the Regex field into your edit buffer (ctrl-c or cmd-c).
- 2. Select Custom Regex and paste in the copied Regex.
- 3. Edit as shown below and the rule will now match the HBA ports.

Parse

Parse Rules

Rule: *	Custom Regex	-
Regex: *	^(.*)**\$	

Entity Import

You can use an imported JSON file to create entities in bulk. You can also use this method to create Application entities and other entity hierarchies:



Chapter 4 Data and Entities



NOTE This task is available only to users with the VirtualWisdom Administrator (**vw-admin**) role.

1. Select Entity Import from the Entity Creation Utilities section on the Settings page.



2. Upload your JSON file and click Validate to check it for errors. Select Import to create the entities.



Entity Im	port		
Upload File	en-mapping.json (Supported file format: JSON)	Browse	Validate
Import	Close		

See the VirtualWisdom Administrator Guide, Entity Import section, for more information on this feature.

Entity Management Best Practices

- 1. Use the entity matching utility to capture newly discovered devices.
- 2. Perform entity matching at least weekly.
- 3. Schedule a 10-minute task on Mondays to capture any weekend changes.
- 4. Perform post-switch discovery if discovery updates take multiple days to complete.
- 5. Validate entities using reports:
 - a. All hosts are presenting data as expected.
 - b. All conversations are captured.
 - c. Metrics are displayed (use report metrics appropriate for the integration, e.g., Consumed Bandwidth for switch integration).

Which Method Should I Use to Create Entities?

When to Use Entity Matching	When to Use Entity Import
The most commonly used expressions and examples apply to your environment.	Your organization uses a well-defined CMDB or other source that has export to .csv file capabilities.
Your organization used well-defined naming conventions and zoning practices.	When aliases are not automatically discovered (Cisco example FC Alias, zoned by interface).
Your storage ports are clearly defined.	Storage Virtualizer is used for the initiator defined ports (depending on architecture).
	Your organization uses complex naming conventions or aliasing on switches that Regex wouldn't be efficient to use.



Applications and Tiering

Application Entities



Application entities are groupings of the infrastructure components that comprise and support the application.

Discovering or creating application entities is of critical importance in achieving the most value from the VirtualWisdom platform.

Application entities provide end-to-end visibility into the infrastructure where the application lives: the compute, network, and storage infrastructure.



Chapter 4 Data and Entities



Application entities also enable VirtualWisdom to provide monitoring, alerting, case management, and troubleshooting based on the application's business value and SLA tier.

Finally, application entities enable you to understand how your applications behave and impact the infrastructure.

Application Entity Creation

Applications can be discovered and created automatically from an **AppDynamics**, **Dynatrace**, or **ServiceNow** instance, or through suggestions populated by VirtualWisdom through the **VMware** integration, the **Host OS** integration, and through **NetFlow**.

The entities that make up the application must already be part of the infrastructure discovered and monitored by the VirtualWisdom probes and integrations.



Alternately, application entities can be created manually using the VirtualWisdom interface or through import using a JSON file.

Manual Creation						
Application	Castion Properties	a Although				
Applications Components	Entity Creation Utilities Entity Matching Entity.Import					

Manual Application Entity Creation

NOTE

12

Application entities are created top-down. Other entity types are created bottom-up, and child entities are created before their parents. If an entity is created before it is populated with children, it shows an empty topology. When you add children to an entity, the metric associated with those children are applied retroactively. This capability is useful for reports and charts because you can see the historical metrics of the child entities after the creation of the parent.

1. From the Application list in the Inventory module, select New then Application.

Ē	VirtualWisdom Inventory > Application							22	Virta	na Trai	ning
a	Application			Application Discovery	1 New	1 with suggestions	Application	C	New	Mo	re -
**	Q. (23 item	ns)				▼ Application					=
ĺĴ	Name Pure0001 Workload Simulation		Tags			Tier				↓ UTC	•
	Test Application By ITL					Compute				UTC	•
~	RHOLT-APP-TEST					▹ Storage				υтс	•
\mathbb{N}	Stack Play Engine									υтс	•
lцQ	WorkLoad Wisdom Stack Play									UTC	⊙
	Folding									UTC	•
ŝ	Test App VM									UTC	•
	Test App esx12									UTC	•
	TESTAPP									υтс	•
	LDX-V Test									UTC	•

2. Complete the application properties fields.

Applicatio	on		Save Help
			*
Name *	Billing Monitor	Description	
Tier	Tier 1	*	
Tags	Finance		
System	Properties	Custom Properties	Add Property

3. Select the application components or conversations that comprise the application.



4. Choose the entity type.

NFS Conversation Q	(Items: 18)
esx vm	
▼ Compute	
 VMware vCenter 	
ESX VM	

5. Select named entities by checking the boxes next to their names. Use the drop down menu to view their properties or topology. Move the selected entities to the right panel using the right arrow button. Click OK when you are satisfied with your selection.



Add Device			×
ESX VM Q vw-62 X (Items: 3)		Selected Entities	
Name	Tags	Name Name	Туре
VW-62-Demo-31			
VW-62-Demo-43 (vm-1432)			
VW-62-PM-Release (vm-713)			

Application Entity Discovery

Auto-Discovered Application Entities



The AppDynamics, ServiceNow, and Dynatrace integrations automatically discover applications. VirtualWisdom application entities are created automatically for these integrations. VirtualWisdom application entities are created automatically for these integrations.



VirtualWisdom also interprets AppDynamics tiering strategies, allowing you to map the AppDynamics tiers to VirtualWisdom tiers.

🥟 NOTE

Application entities (IP address, host, ESX VM, Hyper-V VM, PowerVM partition) must already exist in VirtualWisdom prior to application discovery through the application, OS, or NetFlow integrations.

Application Entity Suggestions

The Host OS and NetFlow integrations suggest new applications.

A button on the Application inventory page tells you when new suggestions are available.

Application		Application Discovery 1 New	1 with suggestions Application C New More *
Q	(23 items)		=
Name		Тадз	Created On ↓

Drill down on the suggested application to view its properties.



1 New Application Discovered		
Entity Name	Created On	Components
Application(569659952)	06/26/2020 09:00:00 AM UTC	3
Done		

Suggested Application Page

Properties discovered by the integration are displayed under System Properties.

Suggested A	pplication			Create Application	Ignore Suggestion	Help
						*
Name *	Application(569659952)	C	Description			
Tier		*				
Tags						

The topology of the suggested application is shown with the ability to zoom in or out. An Infrastructure map is also included to the right. Highlighting an entity in the topology map filters the infrastructure map for that entity.



TOPOLOGY	Group hosts by: No grouping	ର୍ର୍ 🗖	INFRASTRUCTURE ~
	VI-SVCS-WW XFS_XNR9P1		Compute (29)

The sub-entities that comprise the application are shown along with their type and a drop down menu to view more info. You can add or delete entities using the buttons at the top right of the list.

Entities		Add Bulk Delete
Q (Items: 3)		
Name	Туре	
VI-SVCS-VW-VM005-603-ReportTemplate Testing (vm-1378)	ESX VM	\odot
XF5_XNR9P1_UCS11_(vm-982)	ESX VM	\odot
XF5_XNR9P1_UC513_238 (vm-726)	ESX VM	\odot

Use the Create Application or Ignore Suggestion buttons at the top right of the page to create the app or ignore this suggestion. The suggestion is no longer shown.

Suggested Application	Create Application	Ignore Suggestion

Suggested Application Changes

A button on the Application inventory page tells you when changes have been made to existing applications.

Application	Application Discovery	1 New	1 with suggestions

Drill down on the application to view its suggested changes.



Found Suggest	×	
Application	Source	Discovered On
Service Mgnt	VirtualWisdom	07/08/2020 09:01:00 AM UTC
	Service Mgnt	
Done		

Review the suggested changes, then select which changes to apply or ignore all changes.

•	TEST-PA-mfg-ova-vw.6.6.0-13.x86_64 (vm-1717)	VirtualMachine	Add to Application	
2	VI-SVCS-Prod-VW-221d (vm-1493)	VirtualMachine	Add to Application	
	UCS-11_IP_Only	Host	Add to Application	
	VI-SVCS-SCRIPTING-VW640 (vm-1641)	VirtualMachine	Add to Application	
	SVCS-W10-VM05-VitooS (vm-1179)	VirtualMachine	Add to Application	
-				

Resolving Application Overlap with Conflict Management

Conflicts can occur only between a ServiceNow-discovered app and an application discovered by either the Operating System Integration or NetFlow integration. If a conflict occurs between Operating System integration and NetFlow Integration applications, the conflicts are merged into a single suggested application. If a suggested application is ignored, it is ignored for 30 days; however, that time period is configurable.

1. Click **Inventory** and then Application.

The Application screen is displayed.

Ap	plication	Application Discovery	2 New 0 with suggestions	Application C New Mor	re 🔹
	Q (25 items)				≡
	Name		Tags	Created On	
	App 04 - All - sblaze3-7-targ0 - LUN0		import_added	09/19/2018 12:12:00 PM UTC	•
	App 10 - ed0017 - sblaze3-6-targ0 - LUN1		import_added	03/15/2018 03:50:00 PM UTC	⊙
	App 08 - All - sblaze3-6-targ0 - LUN0		import_added	03/15/2018 03:50:00 PM UTC	⊙

Discovered applications are also displayed by clicking either the **<#> New** or **<#> with** suggestions button.

Application	Application Discovery	2 New	3 with suggestions
Q	(Items:	21)	
Name			
WinApp			
Demo			
Dale test 6			

 Click one of the Application Discovery buttons. The <#> New Applications Discovered or <#> Updated Applications Discovered dialog box is displayed. Suggested applications might have missing or extraneous components.



×

2 New Applications Discovered

Entity Name	Created On	Components
Application(MYSQL-APACHE_HTTP)	09/14/2017 10:42:00 AM EDT	4
Application[MYSQL, GENERIC_WEB_SERvers	ation(MYSQL-APACHE_HTTP)	2

3. Click the suggested application to be examined for conflict resolution.

SuggestedApplication

	Q	(Items: 5)
N	ame	
Ap	plication(MYSQL-APACHE_HTTP)	
Ap	plication(TOMCAT-POSTGRES-GENERIC_	WEB_SERVER-REDIS)
Ap	plication(TOMCAT-POSTGRES-REDIS)	
Ap	plication[MYSQL, GENERIC_WEB_SERVE	٢]
Ap	plication(POSTGRES-GENERIC_WEB_SER	VER-REDIS)

Detailed information about the application is displayed.

Suggested Ap	plication
Name *	Application(MYSQL-APACHE_HTTP)
Tier	 use tier from ServiceNow
Tags	

This information includes system properties, custom properties, topology and infrastructure.





Entity information is also displayed, and entities can be added or deleted.



Entities	Add	Bulk Delete
٩	(Items: 4)	
Name		Туре
ad-app1		ESX VM
ad-app1		Host
ad-db1		Host
ad-db1		ESX VM

4. You can create or ignore a suggested application, apply all or selected changes, or ignore all changes.

Create Application	Cancel	Ignore			
WithITLPattern - Su	ggested Chan	ges			×
Entity Name			Туре	Suggested Change	
ubuntu-16-worker3			Host	Add to Application	
QE-Swarm-03			VirtualMachine	Add to Application	
ubuntu-16-worker4			Host	Add to Application	
Apply Selected Changes	Cancel	Ignore All Changes			
Apply Selected Changes	Cancel	Ignore	All Changes		



Application Tiering



Application Tiering is a Business Continuity / Disaster Recovery (BCDR) concept: In the event of a failure, how long can the application be down (RTO), and how much data can be lost (RPO)?

For example, Tier-0 apps cannot be down and cannot lose data so Active/Active failover with sync replication is required; whereas, a Tier-2 app may be able to sustain 8 hours down and 1 hr of data loss.

Applications can be added to tiers in VirtualWisdom. When a new application is created in the user interface, the user can select a tier right after choosing a name.

Applications discovered from ServiceNow will have a tier assigned to them based on the Business Criticality value associated with the Business Service. This mapping can be modified in the ServiceNow integration configuration.

Alarms are associated with tiers, allowing you to quickly pinpoint issues affecting your most critical applications first.



Application tiers in VirtualWisdom

Tiers are entities in VirtualWisdom.



Applications are assigned to VirtualWisdom tiers automatically and manually.

There are four default tiers in VirtualWisdom, with assigned rankings from 1 to 4, where 1 is the highest business priority and 4 is the lowest.

VirtualWisdom also includes pre-configured alarms and dashboards that are based on the application tiers.

Create Tiers

You can create hierarchical tiers that specify the importance of your applications.

1. Click **Inventory** and select Tier from the Applications group.





The list of existing tiers is displayed: the four VW-defined tiers are Tier 0, 1, 2, and 3.

Т	ïer			Tier	C New More -
	Q	(4 items)			=
	Rank 🕇	Name	Tags	Application Count	Created On
	8 1	Tier 0		4	03/25/2020 11:46:00 PM UTC 🕤
	2	Tier 1		5	03/25/2020 11:46:00 PM UTC 🕤
	Н з	Tier 2		3	03/25/2020 11:46:00 PM UTC 🕤
	H 4	Tier 3		2	03/25/2020 11:46:00 PM UTC 🕤

2. Click **New** and select Tier from the Applications menu.

Chapter 4 Data and Entities

	Tier	C	New	More	-
					-
 Application 					
Tier				ed On	-
Application				PM UTC	⊙
▶ Compute				PM UTC	⊙
▶ Storage				PM UTC	⊙
				PM UTC	⊙
				J	

The create entity screen is displayed.

Tie	er						Save Help
	Name * Tags	Platinum	Description				*
b	Tier Ranking	Ahead of all other tiers 🔹	α	Create new tier from scratch Clone this existing tier:			
	System Prop	erties					
	Custom Prop	perties				С	Add Property
	Applications				d	Add	Bulk Delete
	Name			Туре			

- a. You can create a brand-new tier or clone an existing tier.
- b. You can also specify the Tier Ranking.
- c. You can add Custom Property / Value pairs to the tier, which can then be used as identifying factors: for example Server / Chicago.
- d. You can Add Applications to the tier.
- 3. Click Save.

VirtualWisdom Metrics

VirtualWisdom collects metrics related to health, performance, and capacity/utilization. Every entity type has a pre-defined set of metrics that are collected from your infrastructure.

These metrics are used throughout VirtualWisdom to provide insight into infrastructure health, utilization and performance and to alarm when problems are detected or are imminent.



Brocade and Cis	co SAN Integrations	(ProbeSW)
Path	Metric	Description
torage/SAN/FC Switch Integration	Receive Utilization	Link utilization expressed as a percentage of total link capacity.
	Transmit Utilization	Data transmitted by the switch port expressed as a percentage of available link capacity.
	ISI Channel-A Litilization	Link utilization for an til, expressed as a percentage o total link capacity.
	ISL Channel-8 Ublization	Link utilization for an ISL expressed as a percentage o total link capacity.
	PC Channel-A Utilization	Port Channel utilization expressed as a percentage of total channel capacity.
	PC Channel-8 Utilization	Port Channel utilization expressed as a percentage of total channel capacity.
	Receive Consumed Bandwidth	Data transfer rate in bytes/second.
	Transmit Consumed Bandwidth	Transmit throughput rate in bytes/second observed on switch port.
	ESL Channel-A Bandwidth	Throughput rate in bytes/second observed on an inter-switch link.
	ISL Channel & Bandwidth	Throughput rate in bytes/second observed on an other-switch link.
	PC Channel A Bandwidth	Throughput rate in bytes/second observed on a port channel.
	PC Channel-8 Bandwidth	Throughput rate in bytes/second observed on a port channel.
	Transmitted CRC Errors	Count of frames detected by the switch port with Order Refundance Check (OIC) errors. Detected
		Hound to the switch. CRC Errors generally indicate
		6.3) these errors represent the case of brocade (post FOS 6.3) these errors represent the case <u>a</u> ecf counter.
	Cil Discards	Count of Class 3 Discards observed. Hore Channel Class 3 transport does not guarantee delivery of
		frames and if the switch cannot deliver a frame due to
		timer expiration or destination becoming unavailable
		The frame is discarded by the switch without notifying
		the sender of receiver. The count is a sum of frames
		discarded at ingress and egress from the port, so no
		Inference can be made as to the direction the
		discarded frame was travelling.
	% 828 Credits	Normalized buffer credit starvation metric for both
		Citizen and Briscade switch north

How are metrics collected?

Metric collection depends on the integrations and probes configured in your VirtualWisdom portal. Metric collection intervals may be different for each integration.

The following resources are available for reviewing and understanding metrics:

- Integration Guides
- Metrics Guide

Metric Data Aggregation

VirtualWisdom metric data is aggregated using entity hierarchies and by time.

We show you data rolled up from a group of HBA ports for a single host.



By Entity Hierarchy



We also show you data rolled up using time intervals, e.g., 5 min, 1 hour, 1 day.



Ву Т	īme
	Sum
	CRC Errors
1 day	 Class 3 Discards
	Average
4 hours	 Read/Write Utilization
1 hour	 Consumed Bandwidth
	Max
5 min	 CPU Utilization (vSphere)

Data Persistence

VirtualWisdom metric data is collected at defined intervals, based on the probe or integration and the configured interval. The length of time metric data is kept in the VirtualWisdom portal depends on its granularity. For example, 1 to 10 second data is kept for 8 days, after which it is aggregated. This is important to understand in reporting. Report ranges that include a long period will show the most granular data (1 sec, 10 sec) for only the period of time shown here.

The table below shows the retention policy for the different summary levels.

Summary Level	Days of Retention
1 second	8 days
10 seconds	8 days
1 minute	16 days



Summary Level	Days of Retention
5 minutes	35 days
10 minutes	65 days
1 hour	184 days
4 hours	400 days
1 day	3660 days

Data Persistence Example

This chart shows Avg Read Latency metric data for the last 30 days (daily averaged value). We can drill down to view more granular data, but only in the context of granularity and the defined data persistence.



We can view 1 minute data for the last 16 days.



But only 5 minute data for the 19 days before that.







Infrastructure Monitoring Concepts

Health, Utilization, Capacity, and Performance

VirtualWisdom's value lies in its ability to proactively detect deviations from your normal levels of Health, Utilization, Capacity, and Performance and provide tools for investigation and remediation. VirtualWisdom provides visibility into metrics pertaining to infrastructure health, utilization, and performance



Health

Configuration, physical layer, or communication issues that impact your infrastructure's availability or performance

Utilization & Capacity

Measurement of resource demands, workload, and/or consumption of resources from an availability perspective

Performance

Measurement of the performance of your infrastructure as it meets application demand or workload requirements

Health

The health of your application's infrastructure depends on its configuration, how it communicates with other devices, and the cleanliness of its physical layer. Issues and anomalies that impact any of these items can lead to availability and performance issues.

VirtualWisdom observes and reports on these common health issues:

- **Physical layer issues**: CRC errors, code violation errors, frame errors, loss of sync, loss of signal
- **Communication issues**: Class 3 discards, link resets, link failures, aborts, buffer-tobuffer credit exhaustion
- **Configuration issues**: Zoning, incorrect HBA queue depth settings, multi-pathing failure, cluster balance, bully VMs, zombie VMs

Utilization

Utilization is measured as a rate, e.g., MB/s, or a percentage of the available resources. High and low utilization can be a problem for performance, but it depends on multiple aspects. Measurement of one portion of the environment doesn't take into consideration of other bottlenecks that can be in the environment as well (ISL bandwidth, storage array limitations, bandwidth within the server, available CPU resources, etc.) which all can have an impact on overall performance.

Performance

The performance of your application is dependent on the performance of your underlying infrastructure. CPU contention and memory pressure are two factors that can critically impact your application performance.



Using a Dashboard to Identify Application Infrastructure Issues

You can use VirtualWisdom to quickly identify issues in your infrastructure. To get you started, here is an example of how you can use a standard dashboard, the **Application Health by Tier** dashboard, to review the health of your application infrastructure, identify issues, and drill down and view related open cases and investigations.

1. Navigate to the Application Health by Tier Dashboard

The Application Healthy by Tier dashboards shows you all the applications and tiers with issues. The Platinum tier has two applications with critical issues, EHR and Ordering System. Let's look at the open cases on the Ordering System application.



2. Drill down to view the Ordering System application's open cases.



3. There are three open cases. Two are based on single metric alarm rules while one is based on the Exchange Performance rule template. Let's look at that open case.



Open Cases - Ordering System ×					
Rule Name	Entity Na	Туре	Occurren	Last Occurrence	
% CPU Ready	Ordering S	singleMetricAlarm	3	05/05/2020 10:11:00 AM UTC	
Exchange Performance	Ordering S	Exchange Perfor	13	04/30/2020 02:47:00 AM UTC	
STS Avg Read Completion Ti	Ordering S	singleMetricAlarm	18	04/30/2020 02:34:00 AM UTC	
Close					

4. The application experienced some read latency during a one hour period. The Primary Rule shows us the conditions required for the alarm to trigger. Thirteen events were recorded.



[296	604] Exch	nange Performance	Тороюду	Close Case
	Overview	Latest Alarms	Case Severity:	Watchers 0
Enti	ity & Impacted	Applications:		
	Application	Ordering System		
	(Plat	Snow Proxy Test 1 Solution Image: Solution 1 Im) More 💌	
Alar	m Statistics fo	or All Triggered Rules:		
	Total Alarms First: Most Recent	 13 over an hour 04/30/2020 01:22:00 AM UTC 04/30/2020 02:47:00 AM UTC 		
Prin	nary Rule			
	Tier 0 Applic	ation Read Response Times		
	Monitors an any given 1	application's read response time (the aggregated n ninute period.	neasure of how long each read takes). Triggers when that aggregation exceeds 30ms for more than 6 one-second in	itervals in
	Read Compl	etion Time Alarm when 10% of IOPS have exceeded 30.051 ms within a 1 min interval		
	Total Alarms First: Most Recent	 13 over an hour 04/30/2020 01:22:00 AM UTC 04/30/2020 02:47:00 AM UTC 15 days ago 		

5. Select the Latest Alarms tab to view the event details.

[29604] Exchange Performance Close Case					
Overview Latest Alarms			Case Severity: 🧕	CRITICAL Case Watchers 0	
Q					
Timestamp	Rule	Metric	Threshold	Value 🕹	
04/30/2020 01:44:00 AM UTC	Tier 0 Application Read Response Ti	NULL	10	47.5008361514735	
04/30/2020 02:01:00 AM UTC	Tier 0 Application Read Response Ti	NULL	10	47.3389355742297	
04/30/2020 02:14:00 AM UTC	Tier 0 Application Read Response Ti	NULL	10	47.3318629226059	
04/30/2020 01:22:00 AM UTC	Tier 0 Application Read Response Ti	NULL	10	46.3950900384434	
04/30/2020 01:59:00 AM UTC	Tier 0 Application Read Response Ti	NULL	10	45.5473880821835	
04/30/2020 01:57:00 AM UTC	Tier 0 Application Read Response Ti	NULL	10	43.0614827677547	
04/30/2020 01:27:00 AM UTC	Tier 0 Application Read Response Ti	NULL	10	24.5867970660147	
04/30/2020 01:55:00 AM UTC	Tier 0 Application Read Response Ti	NULL	10	20.9478041860869	
04/30/2020 02:32:00 AM UTC	Tier 0 Application Read Response Ti	NULL	10	17.5895946065821	
04/30/2020 02:34:00 AM UTC	Tier 0 Application Read Response Ti	NULL	10	17.2728875956176	
04/30/2020 02:47:00 AM UTC	Tier 0 Application Read Response Ti	NULL	10	16.556784461829	
04/30/2020 02:30:00 AM UTC	Tier 0 Application Read Response Ti	NULL	10	13.3196382406448	
04/30/2020 01:40:00 AM UTC	Tier 0 Application Read Response Ti	NULL	10	10.701390142625	

This type of alarm rule does not include an investigation or any trend charts so we need to use other features in the platform to investigate the alarm.

Possible Causes of Application Performance Issues



- Flow control on storage ports
- High CPU utilization on non-ESX hosts
- Incorrectly set HBA queue depth settings
- High utilization on HBA ports
- Speed mismatches between HBA ports and storage ports (FC SAN)

View Issues on Related Application Infrastructure

We can use the Topology feature to determine if there are issues on the related application infrastructure.

1. Use the Topology button on the open case page to view the impacted application's end-to-end topology.

	Topology	Close Case
Case Severity:	AL Case	Watchers 0

2. The Default view is loaded. All related infrastructure, including other applications and tiers are shown. Switch to the Application – Fibre Channel view to focus on the application.



New Topology		C New Save - Help
View Default	2 × Q Q 🏛 🖪 🖨	Export Show Infrastructure Related to:
Default Application - Hiper Channel Application - Isilon Application - Solication Application - Operating System Application - Operating System Application - VMAX (Array) Application - VMAX (Array) Application - VMAX (Masking View) Application - VMAX (Masking View) Appl		Tier Search Search Ordering System

- 3. Review the alarms on the Fibre Channel infrastructure
 - a. There are warnings on two of the HBA ports, critical alarms on hosts and subentities, and critical alarms on 5 of the 7 storage ports.



b. Since we are interested in flow control events on the storage ports, let's review the open cases on the impacted storage ports.



c. The VMAX storage array's ports all show a **Link Buffer-to-buffer Credits** alarm that matches the date and time of the application's performance alarm. We'll investigate these alarms first. Drill down on one of the open cases.



Open Cases - PURE-CT0-FC0				
Rule Name	Entity Na	Туре	Occurren	Last Occurrence
Link Buffer-to-buffer Credits	PURE-CT0-F	Link Buffer-to-buf	30,438	05/14/2020 07:00:00 PM UTC
Port Utilization	PURE-CT0-F	Port Utilization	12,630	05/14/2020 06:55:00 PM UTC
Close				

d. The time frame of the storage port's alarm matches that of the application's alarm. We can use the slider on the Master/Detail trend chart to view the event.

[29595] Link Buffer-to-buffer Credits		Topology Close Case
Overview Latest Alarms	Case Severity: 0 CRITICAL Case Watchers 0	Investigations (2)
Oververw Latest XAIMS Chilly & Impacted Applications: Storage port ymax1955_104 in yMAX1953 Impacted Applications: Impa	Show Primary Threshold for: Time with Zero B2B Credits (Device) Alarm Threshold	Intersepted of the sender in freedow speed? I closed - Pertinent cosed 1206/2019 2018/26 AUTC intere amismatch in sender infreedow speed? I closed - Pertinent losed 1206/2019 2018/26 AUTC months ago Use the nvestigation to troubleshoot
	v	

e. We can use the investigation to troubleshoot this issue.






f. The investigation detected a speed mismatch between the HBA ports connected to the storage port.



HBA and storage port speed mismatch

g. The investigation also ran Queue Solver and determined that changing the queue depth settings on the HBA port may also improve performance.



Adjust queue depth settings

4. Review the alarms on the VMware infrastructure

a. Switch to the Application - VMware topology view and expand the view.





b. There are alarms on ESX hosts and VMs.





c. Review the alarms on the ESX hosts

i. Both ESX hosts have Exchange Performance alarms that occur at the same time as the application's Exchange Performance alarm. These are likely all the same performance event but are shown in VirtualWisdom as separate cases because they are triggered by different alarm rules that were set on the different entity types.

Exchange Performance systable escul Exchange Perfor 6 04/30/2020 06:39:00 PM PDT Exchange Performance systable escul CPU Utilization Exchange Performance systable escul Exchange Performance Systable es	
Exchange Performance syslab-esoQu. Exchange Perform.	Exchange Performance sysiab-esx0 Exchange Perfor 6 04/30/2020 06:59:00 PM PDT CPU Utilization sysiab-esx0 CPU Ut
	Exchange Performance syslab-esx0 Exchan

ii. Review the alarm statistics and investigations.





 iii. Is the vSphere cluster imbalanced in CPU utilization? The automated investigation found that rebalancing the VMs on the cluster would not improve the CPU utilization on the host.



Closed - Unrelated Closed 12/18/2019 01:23:10 AM PST; 5 months ago vSphere cluster imbalanced in CPU utilization? Case: 33339, CPU Utilization ESX Host: syslab-esx06.lab.vi.local	×
 VirtualWisdom 12/18/2019 01:21:09 AM PST Common causes of High ESX Host CPU Utilization An imbalanced vSphere Cluster, where multiple CPU-intensive VMs are hosted on a single ESX Host One or more VMs have runaway processes consuming CPU resources 	^
VirtualWisdom 12/18/2019 01:21:09 AM PST Updated status: Active Investigation Analyzing allocation of VMs across the cluster	l
VirtualWisdom 12/18/2019 01:23:10 AM PST Updated status: Closed - Unrelated Ran VM Coordinator to see if better balancing this cluster would alleviate pressure from this host, but the recommended change is not likely to resolve this issue.	
Recommendation for analyzed cluster ProdPlatinum 4	ł
VMs to be Moved From J To	
FinanceWeb syslab-esx06.lab.vi.local syslab-esx04.lab.vi.local	
ERP-ETL-App-01 syslab-esx05.lab.vi.local syslab-esx06.lab.vi.local	
IT-W2K16 syslab-esx04.lab.vi.local syslab-esx06.lab.vi.local	
supply-warehouse-app-01 syslab-esx04.lab.vi.local syslab-esx05.lab.vi.local The VM Coordinator recommendation is not likely to improve CPU Utilization on this host. Closing as not related. The VM Coordinator recommendation is not likely to improve CPU Utilization on this host. Closing as not related.	
Updated external case: INC0586965 with investigation results.	~



iv. Are there VMs on this ESX host that have a runaway process? The investigation does not reveal any runaway processes.





才 virtana

d. Review the alarms on the ESX VM

i. The ESX VM has a number of CPU utilization open cases. Let's review the most recent one.

Rule Name	Entity Na	Туре	Occurren	Last Occurrence
CPU Utilization	ordering-s	CPU Utilization	20	05/14/2020 01:13:00 PM UTC
CPU Utilization	ordering-s	CPU Utilization	7	04/30/2020 08:19:00 AM UTC
CPU Utilization	ordering-s	CPU Utilization	38	04/30/2020 06:55:00 AM UTC
CPU Utilization	ordering-s	CPU Utilization	13	04/29/2020 07:46:00 AM UTC
CPU Utilization	ordering-s	CPU Utilization	748	04/28/2020 10:55:00 PM UTC

ii. Review the alarm statistics and investigations.



iii. Is there a runaway process?

There is no runaway process on the VM.

Not Started Created 12/06/2019 12:17:15 AM PST × Runaway process? Case: 29746, CPU Utilization ESX VM: ordering-system-app-01 ~ VirtualWisdom 12/06/2019 12:17:15 AM PST Common causes of High Virtual Machine CPU Utilization A runaway process is consuming an excessive amount of CPU cycles Insufficient CPU available for the running processes How to determine if you have a runaway process Examine the following chart which plots the virtual machine's CPU utilization over the last 24 hours: 100 ordering-system-app-01 VM CPU Utilization % 90 85 14. May 12:00 pm 6:00 am 6:00 pm If the utilization trend appears to stay fixed at one CPU level (flat line) over a long period of time (a day or more), this usually indicates a runaway process present on this VM.

How to resolve runaway processes

Contact the server administrator to verify the process is truly a runaway, and then terminate the process.

Set Status: Not Started 🔻

Save



iv. Is there insufficient vCPU for the workload on this VM? vCPU appears to be sufficient.

Not Started Created 12/06/2019 12:17:15 AM PST X Insufficient vCPU for the workload on this VM? Case: 29746, CPU Utilization ESX VM: ordering-system-app-01 VirtualWisdom 12/06/2019 12:17:15 AM PST Common causes of High Virtual Machine CPU Utilization A runaway process is consuming an excessive amount of CPU cycles Insufficient CPU available for the running processes How to determine if the VM has insufficient vCPU? Examine the following chart which plots the VM's CPU utilization over the last 24 hours: 100 ordering-system-app-01 VM CPU Utilization * 90 85 14. May 12:00 pm 6:00 pm 6:00 am If the utilization appears to spike sporadically, most likely insufficient CPU is allocated to the running processes. More vCPU is needed to support the workload on this host. How to resolve insufficient vCPU Allocate additional vCPU resources to this VM. Set Status: Not Started 🔻

😻 virtana

Save



Inventory

Inventory is your "one-stop shop" for viewing and managing entities





After VirtualWisdom has discovered your entities, they are visible throughout the VirtualWisdom user interface. The Inventory module provides a single location for viewing all of your VirtualWisdom entities.

Entities are organized into five categories: Applications, Conversations, Compute, Network, and Storage.

Use the search box to search for an entity using its name.

You can use the expand/collapse all buttons to expand or collapse the categories for easier view. Click on the arrow next to a category to expand it.

Counts on the Inventory landing page are cached and updated every five minutes. You can click the refresh icon on the Inventory landing page to update the counts.

Inventory List View

When you click on any entity type on the Inventory landing page, the Inventory List View page displays with a table of information about the entity. The default table columns vary by entity type, but include Name, Tags, and Created On. You can add or remove columns from the 🗮 (Table Options) menu, resize the columns, and move the columns using drag and drop.

NOTE

Not all elements are present for every entity.



Application	Application Discover	ry 0 New 1 with su	ggestions Application C	New More 🔻
٩	(22 items)	2 3) 4	5
Tier	Name	Tags	Created On	6
	hg-test-app-no-vms	hg de	04/01/2019 06:32:00 AM EDT	\odot
Tier 3	ManualService_Wordpress		02/16/2019 06:00:00 AM EST	◎7
Tier 1	App - DockerMasterSlave		03/14/2019 11:00:00 PM EDT	
8 Tier 0	App 05 - All - SB3_0_targ0-targ3	import_added	02/11/2019 05:35:00 PM EST	⊙
Tier 1	App 11 - sblaze2-16-virtual - sblaz		02/16/2019 06:00:00 AM EST	⊙
Tier 3	DockerMasterSlave(Manual Servi		02/16/2019 06:00:00 AM EST	⊙
	App 06 - All - SB3_1_targ1_targ3	import_added	02/11/2019 05:35:00 PM EST	\odot

1. Search partial terms or numbers. Not all column content can be searched. To reset the grid to an unfiltered state, click the "X" icon in the search field.



NOTE

If an entity has multiple tags, and you search for an individual entity, the search returns all the tags.

- 2. Displays the total number of items in the entity list. After searching, this number updates to reflect how many filtered items are shown.
- 3. Application Discovery actions. Applies only to Application entity types.
 - New opens a dialog to create applications based on suggestions from discovery.
 - with Suggestions opens a dialog to update applications based on suggestions from discovery.
- 4. Displays the current type of entities you are viewing in the grid. Clicking the button opens a list of all the entity types, when selecting one, the grid reloads to show you entities of that type.
- 5. More lets you toggle on bulk edit mode or access the VirtualWisdom User Guide.
- 6. Provides options for showing/hiding list columns and exporting the contents of the list as a CSV file, or copy them to the clipboard.



		=				
Description	Columns	•			Calver	
Entity Type	Export	•			Column	15
VW UID	3:28:00 PM UTC	\odot	ч.	Data as CSV	Export	
Conflict Key		0		Data to Clipboard	3:00 AM F	DT 🤆
✓ Unread	2:15:00 PM 01C				_	
Number of Hosts not Imported	2:14:00 PM UTC	ਂ				
IsDiscovered	2:14:00 PM LITC					
Tier		Ŭ				
Tier Id	2:14:00 PM UTC	⊙				
CustomTest	2:13:00 PM UTC	\odot				
 Name 		Ĭ				
✓ Tags	2:13:00 PM UTC	ਂ				
Created On	2:13:00 PM UTC	\odot				

7. Edit, View Open Cases, Show Properties, Show Topology, and Delete.

If a blue dot is displayed, it means the entity has not yet been inspected.



Windows Management Instrumentation (WMI) only identifies physical Network Interfaces for which the MAC address of the Bonded NIC is the same as the MAC address of the physical NIC. This results in physical NICs not being reported as children of a NIC bonded to multiple physical NICs. Therefore, the relationship between a Windows Bonded NIC and its children cannot be reported in VirtualWisdom topology views or entity inventory pages.

Application Inventory Page

Application entities have a dedicated page view that displays specialized information about them. At the top of the screen is a field showing you which tier the application belongs to. Description and tags are also displayed. To edit these fields, select the Edit link.



	😻 VirtualWiddom Inventory Application Electrony	eng *
	Billing	
Application Tier	100 100 100000 100 100 100000 100 100 100000 100 100 100000	-
	Application Properties Low Application Properties	
	Local de mail de main de manuel de main	
	199300 Gradielle Ingenig 4 () Well-Chill Miller -	
		Application Infrastructure Map and Status
	Application Hosts and Status	
Г	Application Composents and Application Composents	
Application	Assert Nor (b) differentiation three	
Sub-entities (VMs)	etitetuoteut itaa e	
	numa (and the second seco	
	Pithtini Max Dow 0	
	RC Conversitions dat Ball ball	
	A Device A	
	Inner Day Day	Application Sub-entities
	A DELEO 30 0	
	A 244 CD553 26 8	
	A 54030 70 0	

The application's hosts are displayed below in the Topology section. You can choose whether to group the hosts by their role.

The Infrastructure Map section shows a heat map of the infrastructure supporting the application. These two sections work together to provide insight into applications. Selecting a host from the Topology section highlights the related infrastructure in the Infrastructure Map.

The Application Components section shows a list view of the hosts or containers that comprise the application. Select the down arrow on the right to open the component's entity page, view its open cases, show its properties or topology.

The Conversations section displays a list of conversations that comprise the application. Click the down arrow to view the menu for the conversation.

Application Properties

Billing			Save	More	
Tier: Gold	Description:	Tags: Finance Expand or edit propert	ies 🔽	☑ Edit 👻	1

The Properties section is hidden by default. Click the Edit button to expand or edit properties.



me* Billing		Description	
r Gold			
gs Finance			
ystem Properties		Custom Properties	Add P
ystem Properties		Custom Properties	Add P
ystem Properties Created On:	09/28/2018 12:32:00 PM PDT	Custom Properties	Add P
ystem Properties Created On: Entity Type: Name:	09/28/2018 12:32:00 PM PDT Application Billion	Custom Properties	Add P
ystem Properties Created On: Entity Type: Name: Taes:	09/28/2015 12:32:00 PM PDT Application Billing Finance	Custom Properties	Add P
ystem Properties Created On: Entity Type: Name: Tags: Tier:	09/28/2018 12:32:00 PM PDT Application Billing Finance Gold	Custom Properties	Add P
ystem Properties Created On: Entity Type: Name: Tags: Tier: Tier id:	09/28/2018 12:32:00 PM PDT Application Billing Finance Gold 811/2414882:4399994:680ea8117/2227	Custom Properties	Add P
ystem Properties Created On: Entity Type: Name: Tags: Tier: Tier: Tier: tier id: Unread:	09/28/2018 12:32:00 PM PDT Application Billing Finance Gold 811c241468c2439994480ea8117/2227 failse	Custom Properties	Add P

System properties are properties that are set when the application entity is created. These properties are managed by the VirtualWisdom platform and they cannot be changed.

Custom properties are properties that you can define and manage.

Application Host Alarm Status

The Application Topology view shows the hosts that comprise the application, along with their current alarm status. The host's status is denoted by the color of its representative icon. A halo surrounding the icon denotes an alarm at a sub-entity level.



Hover over the entity to view more information on the alarms on the entity and its subentities. Click on the down arrow to open a menu to view open cases for the host entity.



Hover over or click to view more info



Host entities with red icons and an exclamation point on a red circle have active alarms. Hosts with green icons do not have active alarms.

A halo surrounding a host icon indicates that it has sub-entities. The halo's color indicates the severity of the alarms on the sub-entities:

- Red hatching indicates there is an alarm with critical severity on one or more subentities
- Yellow hatching indicates there is an alarm with warning severity on one or more subentities
- Green hatching indicates that there are no active alarms on the host's sub-entities.

In the application topology shown above, one host has a critical alarm and all three hosts have sub-entities with critical alarms.

You can view the application's hosts grouped by role by selecting Role from the drop down list.

TOPOLOGY	Group hosts by: No groupin	g 👻	TOPOLOGY	Group hosts by:	Role	-
ORDERING-S	SY	ordering-system		Database Server		

Application Dependency Map



The Application Infrastructure Dependency map is a representation of the entities supporting the application. One box is shown for each entity supporting the application. The boxes show you where there are issues in the infrastructure. They are color coded just like the alarm status shown on the hosts.



Hover over or click on an entity to view more information about its status.





You can filter the entities by entity type, e.g., Fibre Channel, VMAX, by selecting a view from the dropdown entity type.



You can use the Application Topology view and the Infrastructure map together. By clicking on a host in the Topology view, you can see which of the entities displayed in the Infrastructure map are related to the application host.





Application Sub-Entities

The list views below the application topology map show you the sub-entities that are related to the application. These include entities that comprise the application service and conversations between the application and its data.

	ſ	Application Components				Ac	d Bulk Delete
Entities that		٩					
comprise the		Name					1.
application	-	J2EE Pet Store Web Host			ESX VM	Use the	Open Entity Page
application		J2EE Pet Store DB Host			ESX VM	down arrow	View Open Cases
service		J*EE Pet Store Web Host VMAX			ESX VM		Show Properties
		ETL-Web			ESX VM	to view menu	Delete
	l	J*EE Pet Store JMeter			ESX VM	options	\odot
	r	FC Conversations				Ac	ld Bulk Delete
Conversations		٩					
between the		Initiator	10	Target		LUN	din
application	-	All	P	URE-CTO-FC1		252	۲
and its data		All	P	URE-CT1-EC1		252	۲
unu its dutu		All	P	URE-CTO-FCO		252	۲
		tana.com/#	P	URE-CT1-EC0		252	۲

Tier Inventory View

The Tier Inventory View shows the data and status for an application tier. To view the page, drill down on the name of a tier from the Tier inventory list.

The view shows you the tier's properties and lists the applications that are contained in the tier.

To the right is a panel that lists the most recent open cases on the tier.



7	Virtua	Wisdom	Inventory > Tier	> Edit Entity							🚺 Virtana Training 🔹
	Pla	atinum								[C Save More *
(~)		Overview	Alarm Rules	Alarm rules cor	figured on tiers					Recent Open Cases Q	
*								A	î	[24197] iSCSI Write Payload Rate IP Address ISCSI_LIF_1-C:10.20.10.87	WARNING 🛕 🗅
00		Name *	Platinum			Description			I.	Single Metric Alarm, 37486 occurrences	Last Occurrence 05/08/2020 12:03:00 PM PDT
Ø		Tags							I.	[24196] iSCSI Write Payload Rate IP Address ISCSI_UF_2-C:10.20.10.88	WARNING 🔥
$\underline{\mathbb{M}}$									I.	Single Metric Alarm, 10804 occurrences	Last Occurrence 05/08/2020 12:01:00 PM PDT
ШA		System Prope	erties			Custom Prop	erties	Add Property	I.	[21396] Link Buffer-to-buffer Credits Storage Port PURE-CTO-FCO	CRITICAL ()
ŝ		Application: Application	: Count:	Snow Proxy Test 1 12					L	Link Buffer-to-buffer Credits, 30438 occurrences	Last Occurrence 05/08/2020 12:00:00 PM PDT
		Created On: Discovered Entity Type: Name: Rank:	: Name:	09/27/2018 09:35:00 PM PDT Tier 0 Tier Platinum 1					l	(21388) CPU Utilization ESX VM EHR-App-02 Recent oper CPU Utilization, 23116 occurrences	CRITICAL
		Tier Key: VW UID:		Tier 0 5d96413c939046d19a864964fa794	fe3				L	(21387) CPU Utilization ESX VM EHR-App-01	CRITICAL ()
									ł.	CPU Utilization, 21750 occurrences	Last Occurrence 05/08/2020 11:59:00 AM PDT
		Applications						Add Bulk Delete	I.	[21376] CPU Utilization ESX VM EHR-DB-01	CRITICAL 🥹
					Applications cor	ntained	in the tier		I.	CPU Utilization, 23220 occurrences	Last Occurrence 05/08/2020 11:59:00 AM PDT
		Name					Туре		I.	[34147] Port Utilization Storage Port PURE-CT1-FC0	WARNING 🛕
		SQL Cluster 1					Application	•	I.	Port Utilization, 2 occurrences	Last Occurrence 05/08/2020 11:55:00 AM PDT
		EHR					Application	•	I.	[21401] Port Utilization	WARNING 🔔
		Test					Application	o	ь.	Storage Port PURE-CTO-FCO	
		AppDocker					Application	۲		Port Utilization, 12634 occurrences	05/08/2020 11:55:00 AM PDT
		eCommerce					Application	•	Π.	[34146] Port Utilization Storage Port PURE-CTO-FC1	WARNING 🛕
		Snow Proxy Test	d.				Application	⊙		Port Utilization, 2 occurrences	Last Occurrence
		WordPress					Application	۲		[34140] Port Utilization	WARNING A
25		SNOW-dockerba	<u>d</u>				Application	۲	÷	Storage Port PURE-CT1-FC0	

Select the Alarm Rules tab to view the alarms that have been configured for the tier.

Platinum					
Overview Alarm Rules					
Q	(73 items)				
Rule Name	Description	Enabled	Severity	From Template	Last Modified 🕹
Tier 0 Application Workload Drift	Monitors critical applications for changes (drifts) in read	Yes	Oritical	Single Metric	04/15/2020 06:30:42 PM PDT
Tier 0 NAS Controller Packet Errors	Monitors NAS Storage Controller links for packet errors	No	Oritical	NAS Packet Errors	04/15/2020 06:30:42 PM PDT
Tier 0 Bad SCSI Status - Queue Full	Monitors non-zero SCSI status messages with a sense co	Yes	Oritical	Bad SCSI Status	04/15/2020 06:30:42 PM PDT
Tier 0 Bad SCSI Status - Busy	Monitors non-zero SCSI status messages with a sense co	Yes	9 Critical	Bad SCSI Status	04/15/2020 06:30:42 PM PDT
Tier 0 Bad SCSI Status - Internal Tar	Monitors non-zero SCSI status messages with a sense co	Yes	Oritical	Bad SCSI Status	04/15/2020 06:30:42 PM PDT
Tier 0 OS Instance Excessive Disk W	Detects OS Instance excessive disk write latency.	No	9 Critical	Single Metric	04/15/2020 06:30:42 PM PDT
Tier 0 OS Instance Excessive Disk Re	Detects OS Instance excessive disk read latency.	No	Oritical	Single Metric	04/15/2020 06:30:42 PM PDT
Tier 0 Physical Volume Critical Disk	Detects Physical Volume critical disk usage.	No	9 Critical	Single Metric	04/15/2020 06:30:42 PM PDT
Tier 0 Physical Volume Excessive Dis	Detects Physical Volume excessive disk usage.	No	Oritical	Single Metric	04/15/2020 06:30:42 PM PDT
Tier 0 NAS Controller Link Errors	Monitors NAS Storage Controller links for CRC errors. Tri	No	Oritical	NAS Link Errors	04/15/2020 06:30:42 PM PDT
Tier 0 Perf Probe Storage Port Flow	Monitors storage ports (with the VirtualWisdom Perform	Yes	9 Critical	Link Buffer-to-Buffer Credits	04/15/2020 06:30:42 PM PDT
Tier 0 NFS Write Performance	Monitors the NFS write performance of Tier 0 applications.	Yes	Oritical	Single Metric	04/15/2020 06:30:42 PM PDT

You can export the rule data by selecting the hamburger icon, then selecting Export.



A

Other Entity Types Inventory View

All entities have inventory pages, which are similar across entity types other than Application and Tier entities.

The Properties section displays the entity's system and custom properties. Below the Properties section is a list of all sub-entities related to this entity. Some entities also have a Conversations section below this.

IMPORTANT

Beginning in VirtualWisdom 6.7, a limit has been placed on the number of conversation entities that VirtualWisdom stores for ProbeFC, ProbeNAS, and NetFlow.

If the system limit of the number of conversations is reached, the least-recently-seen conversations are automatically deleted.

Deletion of these entities is intended to increase performance and reliability for long-running deployments. If you wish to modify or disable this feature, contact VirtualWisdom Support.

System properties are populated automatically with entity discovery and cannot be changed. Custom properties can be added or changed by selecting the Add Property button and entering your custom property.



ت ا	/irtualWisdom	Inventory > E	X Host > Edit Entity								19 Virtana Training
	vi-esxsyste	st9.lab.vi.loc	al								Save Help
•	Properties	Overview									
											*
n U	Name *	vi-esxsystest9.lab.v	Llocal			Description					
\	Tags										
нQ											
ш. Ш.	System Pro	operties				Custom Prope	rties	,	Add custo	om property_	Add Property
£Ĝλ	Connecti CPUMhz	on State:	connected 2999								_
	Created Discover Entity Ty ESX Clus ESX Data	On: ed Name: pe: ter: stores:	04/09/2019 09:03:00 AM PDT vi-esxsystest9.lab.vi.local ESX Host ST_Cluster NFSDatastore, esxsystest9-datastore	1	Entity	Propertie	25				
	Hyper-Th Inventor Is Suppo Memory Mounter	rreading Enabled: y Path: rted Version: Size: 1 File Systems:	true SystemTest-DataCenter->ST_Cluster true 274830172160 NFS VMFS								
	Name: Number	of CPU Cores:	vi-esxsystest9.lab.vi.local 20 2								
	Overall S Power St	tatus: ate:	green poweredOn								
	Version: Virtual E	thernet Ports:	VMware ESXi 6.5.0 build-8294253 vi-esxsystest9.lab.vi.local.vmk0,vi-es	xsystest9.lab.vi.local.vmk1							
	Virtual N	lachines:	sshsim-paru-4,wmisim-paru-6,sshsi Dyanatrace_Maruti,sshsim-paru_10 im-paru-2,wmisim-Amit-3,sshsim-Ar	m-paru-5sc,wmisim-Amit-7,wmisim-paru-5,wmisim- sshsim-paru_7,sshsim-paru_8,sshsim-Amit,sshsim-p nit-2,AppDynamic-Amit,ServiceNow-Amit	Amit-4,wmisim-Amit-8, paru_9,vcsim-paru-3,vcs						
	VW UID:		88aeb47c6145437d8e18c229c3110	:04							
	Entities										
	٩		(Items: 21)								
	Name						Тур	×			
	wmisim-Amit	-3					ESX	VM			•
	sshsim-paru-	4					ESX	VM			•
	Dyanatrace M	<u>Aaruti</u>					ESX 1	vM			•
	sshsim-naru	10			Sub-en	tities	FSX	VM			
	sshsim-paru	Z					ESX	vM			•
	wmisim-paru	-5					ESX	VM			•
	wmisim-Amit	-4					ESX	WM			•
	sshsim-paru	8					ESX	VM			•
	AppDynamic	Amit					ESX	VM			
	vcsim-paru-2						ESX	VM			⊙
	sshsim-Amit						ESX	VM			⊚
	FC Convers	ations									
	Q		(Items: 0)								
	Virtual Mach	ine	Datastore	SCSI Device Name			Probe	FC Initiator WWN	Target WWN	LUN	
প্র											

Entity Overview

7	💱 VirtuaWisdom Inventory > EXXHost > Edit Entity					
	vi-esxsystest9.lab.vi.local					
(?) **	Properties Overview					
00	ESX Host Overview		î			
Ø		vi-esxsystest9.lab.vi.local Usage over time				
₩	An ESX Host is a server or host onto which the ESX hypervisor has been installed. The server hosts wmail machines by presenting its physical resources to those Web visually. More specifically, the server presents its resources to the cluster in which it resides, and the cluster allocates resources to the Web.					
¢		¹⁰⁰				
	Cluster that contains vi-esxsystest9.lab.vi.local	ESX VMs on vi-esxsystest9.lab.vi.local	Datastores on vi-esxsystest9.lab.vi.local			
	By # of Open Cases	Dy # of Open Cases	By # of Open Cases			
	ESX Cluster (1) →0 ♥		£5X Datastere (2) → 0 ●			
	vi-esxsystest9.lab.vi.local VM Health	Top ESX VM CPU Utilization	Top ESX VM Memory Utilization			
L						

The Overview tab displays a report that provides basic information and metric data for the entity. The data displayed is for the last 24 hours of monitoring and focuses on health, utilization, capacity and performance data. You can use the page to view the current state of the entity.

The data shown differs based on the entity type. Entity overviews are available on the following entity types:







Topology

At the core of the Wisdom AI platform is our approach to app-centric topology that enables you to discover, visualize, diagnose and manage your application's datapaths. You can view the topology from the servers that host the application, to the shared networks that connect it, to the storage that holds its data. This ability to put all the infrastructure in the context of the applications it serves, while understanding the application's business value and the workload it generates against the infrastructure, is what makes VirtualWisdom app-centric in its approach.

VirtualWisdom uses the app-centric topology extensively across the platform, for defining dashboard contents, application or infrastructure topology views, and alarm policies. Topology is also used with the analytic infrastructure advisors for diagnosis and optimization.



NOTE

Topologies saved in a VirtualWisdom version prior to 6.0 are incompatible with this release. During installation of the current version VirtualWisdom, any existing saved topologies are archived and are no longer accessible from the Select a Saved Topology menu.





What Is Topology?

Topology is a graphical view of the interconnections and activity in your infrastructure.



Topology shows you the entity relationships in the context of tiers and applications. The end-to-end infrastructure supporting the application is visible in a single view. Topology also shows you the status of each entity.



VirtualWisdom topology enables you to:

- · Identify if and how two or more entities interact with each other
- Identify overlap for dependencies of two or more entities
- Understand the end-to-end scope and scale of an application
- Identify and understand potential problems in an entity's data path
- Understand where various entities live in the data center
- Understand the impact of and impact to applications in your environment

Entity Representations in Topology

Topology supports multiple infrastructure views to cover major technology areas (compute, network, and storage). Multiple views provide different perspectives into the end-to-end infrastructure supporting your applications.

More than two dozen icons are used to represent different entity types. Colors vary based upon alarm conditions and node selections.



See the individual user guide for each integration that you install for an equivalent list of entity icons for the integration.

Entity Type	lcon
арр	
cache	
conversation	
cpu	₿
disk	Q,
fabric	&
fabric card	
fabric port	\$
grouped cache	旧
grouped cpu	(#)
grouped disk	
grouped fabric-card	
grouped fabric-port	
grouped fabric	



Chapter 7 Topology

Entity Type	lcon
grouped host	•••
grouped host card	
grouped host port	
grouped storage	
grouped storage card	
grouped storage port	
grouped VM	
host	•
host card	
host port	••
Netapp	
storage	
storage card	
storage port	
tier	



Chapter 7 Topology

Entity Type	lcon
VM	

Topology Landing Page

Navigate to Topology by selecting the topology icon in the left-hand navigation panel. You can also navigate to Topology directly from other VirtualWisdom modules, such as Dashboards, Inventory, and Alarms and Cases.

7	VirtualWisdom		Save the to	pology
	Topo_EHR ≡ -		Refresh the topology —	C New Save * More *
	View Default -	Default view shows	Clear the topology	Show Infrastructure Related to:
*	↑	all entities and	(2) Select starting point(s) \rightarrow	Tier Search •
Ŭ Ĵ	1 Select view	all infrastructure types		Select a starting entity type and a
<u>M</u>				named entity
<u>II</u>				
ŝ				
		Recently Saved Topologies: • <u>Topo Islion</u> • <u>Topo EHR</u> • <u>OrderingSystem Platinum AppFC Topology</u> • <u>Billing VMware View</u> • <u>Islion User</u>	You can also start by selecting a saved topology	

You must select a starting point for the topology. This is done by selecting an entity type and a named entity. You can also start by selecting a saved topology, if one is available.

The default view shows you all of the related entities across all integrations.

The "Show Infrastructure Related to" pane focuses the topology on a specified entity type, showing only entities related to that entity type.

There are two buttons at the top to clear the topology view and start over and to save the topology view so it can be used in the future.

You can refresh the data displayed in the topology by clicking the half circle icon.



Selecting a Topology View and Entity

Each topology map is tailored to a given technology, or view, that you select. Views allow you to visualize the datapaths and how various entities interact within that technology, all the way to the storage level. Topologies display hierarchically, from left to right.

As an example, you might view the datapaths of all of your Tier 0 applications from the perspective of your Fibre Channel network, then change the selections to view Tier 0 application datapaths on NAS technology.

You can also temporarily filter out various entities that display in the topology map. This can provide a simplified view of segments of a complex topology.

You can either create a new topology map to view, or you can choose a topology map that was previously saved.

1. Select the arrow on the View field to select a view. The Default view shows you all of the entities and their relationships across all integrations.



2. All infrastructure types are displayed, e.g., VMware vSphere, FC SAN, and VMAX, as shown in the image above.

Chapter 7 Topology

View Default ~	2 × Q Q 🖽 💽 🖨 Export 🝷	Show Infrastructure Related to:
		Tier Search •
Entity Entity Fereing Vieweiner Fier Source	Fibre Channel SAN	

3. Select a starting point for your topology using the **Show Infrastructure Related to** pane.

	Show Infrastructure Related to:
2 Select starting point(s) \longrightarrow	Tier Search 👻

4. Choose an entity type then use the drop down arrow to select an entity from the list of existing entities.


	Show Infrastructure Related to:
▼ Application	2 Select starting point(s) Application ehr
Tier	Tags: SNOW
Application	K C Page 1 of 1 > >>
Suggested Application	1
vApp	
Conversations	
▶ Compute	
Network	
Storage	

5. The selected entity's name is shown in the panel on the right side of the page.

Show Infrastructure Related to:				
Application	Search 👻			
💑 ehr				

6. The window pane on the left shows you the end-to-end infrastructure supporting the application across all infrastructure types. It also shows you the other applications that belong to the tier.





7. Hovering over an entity highlights the entity and its relationships across the end-toend infrastructure while the unrelated entities fade into the background.





8. Drill down on an entity to expand the view to include its sub-entities. A dotted line denotes the topology for the entity. You may be able to drill down multiple times. Click the x to return to the higher-level view.





Selecting an alternate view



1. You can switch to a different view of the infrastructure by clicking on the down arrow in the View field.

View	Default		*
	Default	^	
	Application - Fibre Channel		
	Application - HyperV		
	Application - Isilon		
	Application - NAS		
	Application - Operating System		
	Application - PowerVM		
	Application - SVC		
	Application - VMAX (Array)		
	Application - VMAX (Masking		
	View)		
	Application - VMware		
	Application VCAN	~	

2. The selected infrastructure will be drawn using data collected from the specified integration. In the example shown below, the same application entity is shown with only the VMware infrastructure supporting the application visible.





Saving Your Topology View

It can be useful to save your topology view to use in the future.

1. To save your view, select Save from the menu at the top right corner.



2. Enter a name and any other attributes you wish and click Save.

Topology Attributes					
Name *	Biling VMware View	Description			
Tags					
* Access Level					
Save Cancel					

3. Your view is displayed in the middle of the topology pane.



Excluding (Filtering) Nodes

VirtualWisdom provides the ability to further refine the topology you are viewing after selecting one or more starting entities. This allows you to more effectively manage the scope of the topology that you are viewing.



You can further restrict what you are visualizing by using the "exclude" feature to filter entities that you want to temporarily remove from the topology view. When you filter out entities, you also temporarily remove the downstream datapath of the entity.

Steps

- In the topology map, click the entity you wish to filter. A popup menu appears, and some related entities in the map might be deemphasized, appearing grayed out.
- 2. Select "Exclude this <entity type>" option.



The entity is added to the Excluded Entities list and is removed from the topology map.

When filtering out an entity, all of the entities in the downstream datapath are also excluded, unless they are in the datapath of another included entity.



- 3. Repeat as desired to filter out additional entities.
- 4. To remove the filter:
 - a. Hover over the entity name in the Excluded Entities list.
 - b. Click the x icon associated with the name.



The excluded entity is removed from the list and the topology map reapplies the entity and all its paths.

Example

Assume you have the following environment:

- 3 Hosts: Host 1, Host 2, and Host 3
- 2 Applications: Application A and Application B
- 1 Tier: Tier 1
- Application A and Application B are members of Tier 1
- Host 1 and Host 2 are members of Application A
- Host 2 and Host 3 are members of Application B



Scenario 1

You select Fibre Channel in the topology View field. Under "Show Infrastructure Related to" you select Tier as the entity type and Tier 1 as the starting entity instance. A topology displays (see General Topology above) with Tier 1, Applications A and B, and Hosts 1, 2, and 3.

If you filter out Application A, you see Tier 1, Application B, Hosts 2 and 3. You still see Host 2 because it is also a member of Application B, however you won't see Host 1 since that was in the downstream datapath from Application A, which was filtered out.





Scenario 2:

Again, you select Fibre Channel in the topology View field, but you select Host as the entity type and Hosts 1, 2, and 3 as the starting entities. The initial general topology looks similar to the one above, but because the entity type is Host, the perspective is from the hosts.

If you then filter out Application A, you would see Host 1 without a connection to Tier 1. The Tier 1 connection is excluded because it comes after Application A from the perspective of Host 1.



Entity Grouping

Topologies with a large number of entities can be difficult to view. To simplify the topologies, entities which are physically or logically contained within another entity are collapsed into a single entity group by default.





• Single entities are represented by a single icon.

For example, the following represents a cluster:



• Grouped entities are represented by an icon, surrounded by a circular halo.

For example, the following represents a cluster with grouped entities:



Hovering over a grouped entity shows you the number of child entities contained within that particular group.

Expanding an Entity Grouping

Grouped entities can be expanded in order to view the components of the group and the way they relate to each other. It is possible to have multiple levels of nested groups.

1. Identify the group to expand.



Any entity with grouped child entities has a halo around it and displays a number in the upper right if you hover over the icon.

 Expand the group by double-clicking on the group icon. The entity and its grouped child entities display, surrounded by a dotted-line expansion box.

If any of the child entities are grouped, you can also expand them.







3. Click the X inside the expansion box to close the expanded grouping.



Using the Topology Map Controls

You can zoom in or out on topology by using the magnifying glass icons on the upper right.



There is also a "fit to screen" option that shows the entire topology in the Topology map.



The "mini-map" icon lets you see and navigate the entire topology while displaying only a portion of it using a movable thumbnail.





View Application - VMware	·	🖸 🛟 🔍 🔍 🗐 🖪 Export 👻
	TestApp11-14	

You can display the entire topology view in a full screen browser window by using the Print icon.

View Application - VMware	v	🖸 🗰 🍳 🔍 🔳 🖪 Export 🔻
	TestApp11-14	

You can also export the topology view as a PNG, JPG, PDF, or SVG file.

View Application - VMware	[] 🛟 🔍 🔍 🛄 🖪 🗛 Export 🔻
	PNG
<u>^</u>	JPG
	PDF
	SVG
TestApp11-14	

Understanding Entity Status

The color of the entity's icon and its halo denotes its status and sub-entity relationships, just as they did in the Inventory view.





Entities with a halo have sub-entities. The number of sub-entities is shown in a circle next to the entity.

The color of the entity's icon indicates its status:

- Red indicates that the entity's status is critical
- Yellow indicates a warning
- Green indicates normal

The color of the entity's halo indicates the status of its status:

- Red indicates that the entity has one or more sub-entities that are critical
- Yellow indicates that the entity has one or more sub-entities with warnings
- Green indicates that the entity's sub-entities are normal

Viewing Entity Data

Hovering over an entity reveals the following data:

- The entity's type.
- The number of cases currently open for the entity.





Clicking on an entity displays a menu of actions you can perform on the entity:

- View Open Cases displays a list of current open case on the entity.
- Exclude this entity hides the entity from the topology view.
- Open Entity Page takes you to the entity's inventory page.
- Show Properties displays a pop-up window that shows system properties of the entity.
- Show Trends displays a pop-up window with one-hour metric trends for the entity.



The pop-up window shows one-hour metric trends for the entity. The available trends depend on the entity type. You can open multiple trend windows to facilitate trend comparison. Note that trend windows must be explicitly closed, otherwise they remain open while navigating to other areas of the application.



syslab-esx04.lab.vi.local (ESX Host)	One-hour m	netric trends	×
Trends -	Metrics depend	d on entity type	
TOTAL BYTES	AVG VM CPU READY %	STS AVG READ COMPLETION TIME	
DATASTORE AVG READ IOPS	CPU UTILIZATION	STS AVG WRITE COMPLETION TIME	i.2:30 pm i.2:45 pm i:300 pm i:315 pm
DATASTORE AVG WRITE IOPS	MEMORY UTILIZATION	STS READ IOPS	
	port from the data		

You can select which trend charts to display and create a report from the trend charts.



Topology Use Case

Let's look at a practical application of VirtualWisdom topology. In this use case, we'll answer the question: "If I bring down the SQL-DB-001 host for maintenance, which applications will be impacted?"

We'll need to show the topology for all infrastructure related to the host.

Select the host as our starting point for the topology. Choose the Default view to view all its related infrastructure across all integrations. The end-to-end topology is displayed, including all the applications that are related to the SQL-DB-001 host.

2 Select starting point(s) ->	Show Infrastructure Related to: Host SQL-DB S v	View Default	•
92 2	L-DB-001	1 Select view	

We observe that there are six applications that could be impacted if we bring down the host for maintenance.







Reports



VirtualWisdom provides live reporting capabilities that leverage the data collected by the VirtualWisdom probes and integrations.





Reporting capabilities include multiple chart types designed to show and use VirtualWisdom collected data to perform analysis of application infrastructure health, utilization, and performance.

Our report framework lets the user organize their reports in an easy to find manner. Users can share reports and templates they have created with other users and groups. Reports can also be easily exported.

The most recently run reports are also easily accessible, letting users know what's important now.

Reports Home Page



The Reports home page displays a list of report templates that you can use to start with. VirtualWisdom includes standard reports created by the Virtana Professional Services team, designed to help you resolve problems, balance workloads, manage capacity, and assure service levels. The report templates are organized into groups.

The list also shows you whether the report uses an entity variable and which type of entity is used for a variable. You can also see all report templates by selecting the Report Templates button at the top of the page.

To the right of the report templates list is a pane that displays recently saved report snapshots. A report snapshot captures the "point in time" output of a report. You can view all report snapshots by selecting the Report Snapshots button at the top of the page.

To view a report, click on its row in the list.



Report Page

Each report has a dedicated page that shows you its output. A report can include up to 15 rows.



The report header includes a date field to set the date and time range for the report. You can select from a default range from 5 minutes up to 30 days or set a custom range. Use the circular arrow to refresh a report's data any time you wish to view new data.

The report variable field lets you select a specific entity to filter the charts on the report. A chart may include a filter that is based on a report variable. This makes it easier to filter multiple charts by the same entity and change that entity easily.

The row headers are used to provide more information about the charts shown below them.

Report Templates



The Report Templates pages displays a list of all the saved report templates in your portal. You can use a report template as a starting point for VirtualWisdom reports.



Report templates are already populated with charts, entities, and metrics. Many include report variables that can be used to filter the report for a specific entity or set of entities.

I	Report Templates		Report Templates Report Snapshots	C New Report Edit * More *			
I	Grand Content of						
	Name	Owner	Access Level	Tags	Scheduled	Created On 🕹	
	VI-PowerVM-Utilization-6.6-1	vi.training	Read, Write	Workload Balancing	-	10/02/2020 03:29:54 PM PDT	
	Data Source Verify 6.3	vitoo.s	Read, Write		-	09/30/2020 03:24:46 PM PDT	
	Application Rollup Investigation	administrator	Read, Write Drill down to	view template	-	09/28/2020 11:53:40 AM PDT	
	Storage and Switch Inventory - For David D	marc.bachmeier	Read, Write			09/18/2020 10:48:16 AM PDT	
	Template - NetApp Cluster Utilization and C	administrator	Read, Write	Default,NetApp ONTAP	-	09/09/2020 08:08:26 AM PDT	
	Specialty Dashboard - VMWare Datastores	cdellaquila	Read, Write		-	09/03/2020 06:59:05 AM PDT	
	Specialty Dashboard - VMWare ESX VM Gue	cdellaquila	Read, Write		-	09/03/2020 06:58:40 AM PDT	
	Specialty Dashboard - VMWare ESX Host	cdellaquila	Read. Write			09/03/2020 06:58:03 AM PDT	
	Specialty Dashboard - VMWare Cluster	cdellaquila	Read, Write		-	09/03/2020 06:57:32 AM PDT	
	Error Investigation - Host Application ISCSI	cdellaquila	Read, Write		-	08/31/2020 08:39:07 AM PDT	
	Error Investigation - Host Application HBA	cdellaquila	Read, Write		-	08/31/2020 08:38:21 AM PDT	
	Executive Dashboard - iSCSI Application an	cdellaquila	Read, Write	CDA		08/31/2020 07:02:54 AM PDT	
	iSCSI SW Integration Metrics	cdellaquila	Read, Write	CDA	-	08/31/2020 06:49:50 AM PDT	
	ISCSI Orphaned LUN Report	cdellaquila	Read, Write	CDA	-	08/31/2020 06:36:58 AM PDT	

From the **Report Templates** page you can perform the following actions:

- Create new report templates
- Run a report template
- Edit a report template
- Save a copy of a report template
- Delete a report template
- Bulk edit report templates

Bulk Editing and Deleting Report Templates

You can add or remove tags from multiple report templates using the bulk edit feature.

- 1. Select the reports to bulk edit by using the check boxes next to their names in the list view.
- 2. Click Edit, then click Add Tags or Remove Tags.

Report Templates			Report Templates Repo	ort Snapshots C New R	eport Edit 🕶 More 👻	
(Q test (9 items 3 selected)					
	Name	Owner	Access Level 🕇	Tags	Scheduled	Created On
	ProbeNAS 2x40G to 4x10G	vitoo.s	Read, Write	System Lab	-	10/02/2018 12:10:29 PM PDT
	dashboard testing	administrator	Read, Write	System Lab	-	12/17/2019 07:49:00 PM PST
	F5 Testing	administrator	Read, Write	System Lab	-	04/19/2019 04:28:56 PM PDT
	StackPlay Testing	administrator	Read, Write	System Lab		01/02/2020 01:14:54 PM PST
	NetFlow Test -LDX	vitoo.s	Read, Write			03/04/2020 09:36:50 PM PST
	inventory chart test	david.ravlen	Read, Write			06/29/2020 02:00:38 AM PDT
~	Application SDS Performan	administrator	Read, Write	Default,Test		12/05/2018 08:03:22 AM PST
~	Template - App Storage Pe	administrator	Read, Write	Default, Test	-	11/26/2017 05:00:01 PM PST
~	Nutanix CVM - Host Integr	administrator	Read, Write	Default,Test	-	10/07/2019 08:37:51 AM PDT

3. You can also delete multiple report templates at once by selecting Delete. A template cannot be restored once it is deleted.



Chart Types

Each report is comprised of one or more rows, with one or more charts in a row. A single row can contain up to four charts.



T	VirtualWisdom Dashboard			/ Virtana Training 🔸
	VP of Infrastructure Dashboard 😑 -	🖉 🕅 Share More 👻		
3 5 E C 📶 🛠 S	Top N List Card 70 % Top South Pails 70 % 1 mds02 bbc12 57 258 % 2 mds02 bbc12 21 021 % 3 mds02 bbc12 21 021 % 4 mds02 bbc113 6 322 % 5 mds02 bbc113 6 322 % 6 mds02 bbc113 0 335 % 7 mds02 bbc119 0 305 % 7 mds02 bbc119 0 305 % 8 mds02 bbc1219 0 000 % 9 mds02 bbc119 0 000 %	Source P Address (227)	Heat Map	Balance Finder - All Hosts 12/12/2019 12:00 em to 12/15/2019 12:00 an RDT view underste to hostisationed trans- de 2% (4) Analytics Output
÷.	Single Stat Card Single Arry - NE by 15 Ary Red Cardetion Tre 5.604 ms	Top 10 Storage Ports by ST	5 Avg Read Completion Time	Storage Optimization VMAX-1985 Storage Optimization trive and the table of t
Ą	Application SLA by Tier Platinum Application 2 2 10 • EHR • Ordering System • Applocker • Ordering Conflict • SNOW-dockerbal	Gold SLAS Application 2 2 2 12 9 Billing 9 Order Manager 9 Apple DocketApasterSlave 9 Automation DocketApa 9 File Sharing Users	Status Silver Application 1 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 5 5 5 6 5 5 6 5 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 7 6 7 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 1 8 7 7 7 8 1 8 7 8 1 8 7 8 1 8 7 8 1 8 7 8 1 8 7 8 1 8 7 8 1 5 1 5 1 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Bronze Appikation Apikation A ERP-ETL ManadService Wordpress RepertSU. S SCL Beckup S V. Beckup Www.muktier-app

Multiple rows are included in a report. A report can include up to 15 rows.

There are different chart types that you can use in a report. They are organized into categories:



Chart Categories

Basic	Used to compare entity groupings and metrics, report on entity properties, and show basic text information in a chart.
Тор N	Used to view a single metric trend for a group of entities.



Comparison	Compares an entity-metric binding over time or compares two different metrics for a single entity.
SLA Status	Identifies problems using data that is averaged out. Useful for tracking SLA performance.
Special	Reports on specialized data such as analytics output, open cases, and SCSI status.

Basic Chart Types

The Basic Chart category contains six chart types:

Single Stat Card

The Single Stat Card displays a single statistic that can be read from across the room.



Line Chart

The Line Chart compares different metrics and entity groups (hierarchies) over time to identify patterns that merit further investigation.





Free Form Chart

The Free Form Chart allows you to create a chart with free from content like comments, headers, images, bulleted or numbered lists, check boxes and format the content using different font styles and sizes.



Inventory Chart Types

The Inventory chart types display information based on entity properties.



Inventory Bar Chart

The Inventory Bar Chart displays entity system or custom properties in a bar chart. Property types are grouped into bars, with the property value and the corresponding number displayed at each end of the bar.



Inventory Donut Chart

The Inventory Donut Chart displays entity system or customer properties in a donut chart. The value displayed in the "donut hole" is the total number of entities examined, while the values shown on the "donut ring" show the property value and the corresponding percentage of entities that have that value.



Chapter 8 Reports



Inventory Pie Chart





The Inventory Pie Chart is like the donut chart in that it shows the property value and the corresponding percentage of entities that have that value. However, the total number of entities is displayed to the right.

Inventory Table Chart

Use the Inventory Table Chart to view properties and metrics for a selected entity type in a table format.

÷⊡⇒ ↓		ESX Hosts	
	ESX Host 🕇	Number of CPU Packages	CPU Utilization (99th)
	qe-appdisc-01.lab.vi.local	2	16.51 %
	qe-appdisc-02.lab.vi.local	2	19.55 %
	qe-appdisc-03.lab.vi.local	2	1 96
	qe-appdisc-04.lab.vi.local	2	21.47 %
	qe-appdisc-05.lab.vi.local	2	18.84 %
	qe-esx4.lab.vi.local	2	33.64 %
«	Vert Page 1 of 2	> >> C	Displaying Rows 1 - 50 of 52

Scheduled reports and snapshots of the Inventory Table Chart are not currently supported. Export using CSV.

Threshold colors and icons are not included in data exports.

If you have configured the chart to display colors when approaching or crossing thresholds for multiple metrics, it is possible to have a yellow warning (approaching threshold) and a red warning (exceeding threshold) on different metrics for the same device. In such a case, the most serious warning color (red) will display.

Toggling Between Charts

You can toggle between the bar, donut, and pie charts by selecting an icon on the top right of the chart.





You can also use the chart menu to toggle between chart types.





Top N Charts

The Top N charts aggregate data from the top or bottom "n" events of configured metrics, where "n" is a variable that ranges in value from 1 to 50. Each Top N chart compares data for a specific metric and single entity group (hierarchy) and displays this data over time using different formats.

The Top N charts include five chart types.

Bar Chart

The Bar Chart is used to quickly compare the averaged or summed value of a single metric across multiple entities. It makes it easy to visualize how the average or sum for the entity compares to other metrics.





Table Chart

The Table chart displays the actual values of a metric in different categories (sum, min, max, percentiles) across multiple entities. We can view how the values compare for each category.



<⊕⇒ Top	Top N Table Chart							
	Avg Read Completion Time - ms							
Application	Sui	Miı	5tł	251	Me	751	951	Mā
ERP-ETL	5.8	0.1	0.1	0.1	5.4	5.7	6.3	6.6
EHR	1.2	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.67	2.3	2.4	2.8
POS-Retail-Prod	1.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.7	2.1	3.7	6.3
FinanceBackOffice	1.0	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.6	1.55	2.0	2.6
ETLCluster	1.0	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.6	1.55	2.0	2.6
Billing	0.9	0.1	0.1	0.24	0.8	1.7	2.7	4.1
KZBG-Media-Libray	0.9	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.8	1.8	2.7	3.81
Ordering System	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5	1.6	1.9
JEE-DB001	0.6	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.7	1.0	2.3	6.1
VWSoundCloud	0.6	0.23	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.9	1.2	1.4

Trend Chart

The trend chart is basically a bar chart displayed over time. It compares data for a specific metric for a single entity group (hierarchy) but it also displays this data over a period of time.



List Card

The List (Card) chart type displays Top N data in a card format.

¢ậ≁	Top N List Card	all 🔳
Top Applications by Avg Read Completion Time	> 5 n > 10 n	ns 🗛 ns 🕕
1. Shared SQL	59.711 m	s 🌔
2. Mail	59.711 m	s 🌔
3. ERP-ETL	6.071 m	s 🛕
4. POS-Retail-Prod	1.674 m	s 🥑
5. EHR	1.282 m	s 📀
6. Billing	1.126 m	s 🥑
7. KZBG-Media-Libray	1.098 m	s 🥑
8. Ordering System	0.945 m	s 🥑
9. JEE-DB001	0.835 m	s 🥑
10. Music Library VMAX (Discovered)	0.819 m	s 🥑

Box Plot Chart

The Box Plot chart is used to compare the distribution of the metric data for each entity. Using a box chart helps us understand the variation of the data across entities.





The top and bottom horizontal bars represent the lowest and highest value measured for the entity. The bottom edge of the box represents the lower quartile (25%) and the upper edge of the box represents the upper quartile (75%). The horizontal line in the box represents the median (50%) value.

The spacing between the different parts of the box indicate the degree of dispersal or spread.

Toggling Between Top N Charts

You can toggle between bar, box plot, table, and trend charts by selecting an icon on the top right of the chart.





You can also use the chart menu to toggle between Top N charts.



SLA Status Charts

The SLA Status charts are used to track and visualize Service Level Agreement adherence.


SLA Status Chart

The SLA Status chart type is used to visualize Service Level Agreement adherence, e.g., How well are my storage subsystems are performing in terms of SLAs?

$\stackrel{\uparrow}{\leftarrow} \underset{\psi}{\overset{\frown}{\Box}} \rightarrow$	SLA Status Chart					
Application - Ordering System FC Completion Times, 99.99th Percentile						
	READ () >6 <= 8 ms	WRITE () >2 <= 3 ms				
	Target < 0.05 ms	Target < 0.05 ms				

Histogram Chart

The Histogram chart displays the distribution of the data collected for a single metric over a reporting period. This provides a complete picture for transactions over any reporting period. Data is divided into ranges and the observed metric values are placed into their representative buckets. This allows us to more easily see the distribution of the metric data.

The chart represents the buckets using a bar chart, with the x-axis displaying the count and the y-axis displaying the range of buckets. A trend line that shows the cumulative percentage, from zero to 100%, is superimposed on the bar chart.





The Histogram chart type also includes two additional views of the data.

To view the base histogram chart using either of these views, drag the mouse across the chart then right-click and select either chart type and whether to add it above or below the existing chart.



Histogram Trend

The Histogram Trend chart shows additional data for the selected bins. The timeline is displayed across the x-axis while the y-axis displays the bin values. The color density indicates the number of values in each bin. The darker the color, the more values were collected for the bin.



Histogram by ITL Chart

The Histogram by ITL chart shows the values collected for individual ITLs across the xaxis. The y-axis shows the total count of the values collected for each ITL. The colors indicate where the collected values for the ITL lie.





Special Charts

The special charts include charts that help you assess the health of the infrastructure at a glance, review capacity trends, view topology, and view the output of the VirtualWisdom analytics.

Inventory Heatmap Chart

The Inventory Heat Map chart type is a visual representation of the complexity of your environment. It is designed to quickly show you how many of the selected entity type makes up the filtered selection and how many have crossed a configurable threshold. You can click on an entity box to view open alarms, navigate to its entity page, or show its topology.



Open Case Summary Chart



÷⊐⇒ Open Case Summary Chart ₽ ut Application 🕒 5 🛕 1 🖉 37 Billing \rm EHR Order Manager Ordering System Shared SQL 💧 ERP-ETL App - DockerMasterSlave AppDocker Automation_DockerApp ETLCluster

The Open Case Summary chart shows you how many entities have open alarms and how serious they are.

Capacity Trend Chart

The Capacity Trend chart provides a trend chart of 1-minute metric data saved using a statistical distribution across hourly and daily periods. This chart type provides support for analysis of metric data across longer durations.



Analytics Output Chart



The Analytics Output chart displays VirtualWisdom View All Outputs in reports. Balance Finder, Storage Port Balancer, and VM Coordinator results can be displayed in a report.



Topology Chart

The Topology chart type allows you to select a saved topology view to display as a chart in a report or dashboard. All the topology map controls (expand containers, zoom in/out, mini-map, etc.) are available and can be used in the chart. This chart type is very useful for dashboards.





SCSI Status Chart

The SCSI Status report displays a list of SCSI Status messages, for a selected entity, in a table format. This report is typically used for troubleshooting, for example, providing a vendor with SCSI status messages. This chart type is available only with the hardware probe.



¢⊖⇒	SCSI Status Chart				Trend 💵 🚍
Storage Array	Status	Sense	Additional Sense	Occurren	Description
VMAX1955	0x28			229303	Task Set Full
DURE	0x2	0x5	0x2000	51789	Invalid/unsupported command
VMAX1955	0x2	0x5	0x2000	43156	Invalid/unsupported command

Using Reports

Using Report Variables

Report variables act as a short cut for using a report with different entities. They allow you to quickly and easily substitute a named entity without needing to re-select and filter every chart in the report, or create an entirely new report.

Report variables are defined at the report level but used to filter charts. Report variables can be created at any time to an existing report or added when creating a new report.

You can filter multiple charts using a single entity. Let's say that you have a report that has multiple charts that use ESX Cluster as the entity type. A global filter for ESX Cluster can be applied to the report by using a variable for ESX Cluster.



In the example below, we have selected a named ESX Cluster (ProdPlatinum) by using the ESX Cluster variable field.



Alternatively, you can also use the Edit Variables window to populate the variable field.



/ariables		2 Variable(s)
ESX Cluster	ESXCluster_1	Select an Entity
ESX Host	ESXHost 1	Cluster-QE-AppDiscovery
		Cluster-QE-VSAN
		ProbeNAS Cluster
		ProdGeneral
		ProdPlatinum
		QE-Jenkins-Cluster
		<pre>《 〈 Page 1 of 1 〉 》 C'</pre>

Once the variable is selected, every chart that uses the ESX Cluster variable in its filter selection is filtered for the ProdPlatinum cluster.

ESX Host -	Utilization by ESX Cluste ProdPlatinum	Charts show ESX Host	metr	ics for a specified ESX Cluster	
٠ĝ٠	ProdPlatinum op 10 ESX Hosts by CPU Utilization		۰Ģ۰	ProdPlatinum op 10 ESX Hosts by Avg VM CPU Ready %	
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	and the second s	215 Part 25 Pa	ESX Hoat Avg VM CPU Ready %	a	2,550 2,560 2,600

Zoom and Fetch and Set Report Time

You can zoom in on a chart area to provide a larger view of the data in that time frame.

Zoom



Select a time frame on a chart by positioning your mouse to a starting point on the chart then click and hold the mouse button and drag it to the end point for the desired range, then release the button. This brings up a menu with three choices: Zoom, Zoom & Fetch, and Set Report Time. Clicking on **Zoom** displays the selected time frame across the full width of the chart without changing the data summary points.



The chart is redrawn showing the data from the selected time frame.



Zoom & Fetch

You can also zoom in on a chart area and load more data points for the selected period, if data is available.

Select the time frame then click on **Zoom & Fetch** to perform the zoom and load more data.





Zoom & Fetch displays the selected time frame across the full width of the chart and displays more data summary points, e.g., 10 min to 5 min. Click the Refresh button to return to the original view.



Set Report Time

You can also set the time for the entire report by making a selection using your mouse then selecting Set Report Time. This changes the date range for the entire report.





Report Callouts

Report callouts are information bubbles that can be added to a chart. Callouts can be added to all chart types except for Free Form, table charts (Top N & SCSI Status), and Topology.

1. To add a callout, click on the callout button or right click within the chart itself and select Add Callout.



2. The callout's text can be edited, it can be resized, and you can change its look (color, transparency, or layer).

Chapter 8 Reports



3. You can add more than one callout to a chart but you can only choose to show or hide all callouts.



Callouts remain in the position where you created them. As the data changes, the callout remains in place.

Exporting a Chart or a Report

You can export a chart from VirtualWisdom as a PNG, JPG, PDF, or SVG file. This is useful for including in documents or in another report in VirtualWisdom.

To export a chart, select the hamburger icon then Export and choose the export file format.





You can also export the entire report as an image file or a PDF file. Click the More button then select Export and choose the export file format.



Sharing a Report Template

You can export and import reports from/to VirtualWisdom. This feature is used to import the standard Services reports into your VirtualWisdom platform. Reports are imported using the JSON file type.

Exporting a Report

Click on **More**, then select **Export > File for Import** to export a report using JSON format.



VI-FC-Utilization-6.4-1		03/05/2020, 04:49am to 04/09/202	20, 05:45pm 👻	C Save -	Add Row 🔻	More 🔻
옱 Application_1: <u>None Selected</u> 볼 8 북	A PortChannel_1: None Selected	orageArray_1: <u>None Selecter</u>	d 🖓 Tier_'	1: None Selected	Show Attributes Row Positioning View in Dashboa	ard
B'Nai ¹ 6'Nai	23 Mar 30 Mar 6 Mar	sware 0 Constrained	18. Mal	23. Mai 3	Create Snapshol Share Report as Callouts	t Dashboard
- EHR - Ordering System	ERP-ETL Shared SQL Mail		VMAX1955	PNG	Export Help	•
				PDF SVG File for Import		

The file is downloaded to your local drive.



Importing a Report

- 1. From the Reports home page or the Report Templates page, click on the **More** button, and then select **Import Report**.
- 2. Select the report . json file to be uploaded.

Note that the file extension must be lowercase, e.g., .json (not .JSON).

	Import Report
Q utilization 8 (25 items)	Help No file

The report is opened and displayed in VirtualWisdom. The report is automatically saved on import and will be visible in the list of saved reports on the Reports home page.

You may need to set the variable before data is displayed.

Bulk Report Import

You can import multiple report templates by combining their .json files into a .zip file and uploading the .zip file using the Import Report feature.

Follow these tips to ensure a successful import:

- All .json files in the .zip file must be valid VirtualWisdom report files
- The .zip file size should be less than 5 MB



• Do not import .json files which are not reports, or import empty .zip files

All .json files contained in the .zip file are validated prior to import. Any .json files failing validation will cause the import to fail with an error message containing the .json file name and the error encountered.

Error	×
Unable to import report template with name 'BadReport.json'. Reason: com.google.gson.stream.MalformedJsonException: Expected ':' at line 14 column 19 path \$.reportJobConfig.jobSerial	
ок	

If multiple report template files fail validation, the number of files failing validation is shown, and the error encountered is shown for the first file that failed validation.





🛕 WARNING

Importing the same .zip file more than once will result in duplicate reports being created in VirtualWisdom.

NPIV Indicator Message

N_Port ID Virtualization (NPIV) has multiple hosts connected to a fabric through a single physical port. When VirtualWisdom displays data for a port connected by NPIV, it also displays an NPIV indicator message, warning that the data is an aggregate, and therefore not precise. VW shows precisely how much traffic is going through the port, but cannot tell how that traffic is distributed across the multiple hosts.



In the following examples, plotting a SAN Fabric metric, you see aggregated data (data that contains the object you want to see, potentially combined with data from multiple objects you do not want to see). In these cases, the NPIV indicator is displayed if:

- You plot out Cisco or Brocade SAN Integration metrics for an HBA attached to an NPIV port.
- You plot out Cisco or Brocade SAN Integration metrics for a Host that has an HBA attached to an NPIV port.
- Add a Host to an Application attached to an NPIV port.
- Add an I-T Conversation to an Application, and the Initiator is connected using NPIV.



• Add an I-T-L Conversation to an Application, and the Initiator is connected using NPIV.

Errors in Reports

When a report template is viewed, it is checked for errors. Any identified errors are displayed in the corresponding chart.

Errors can occur in Report Templates for a number of reasons:

- A template was imported from another appliance and certain entities, entity types, metrics, or other details are not recognized by the new appliance.
- An entity was deleted from the appliance and is no longer recognized.
- A custom property was removed from all entities, and is no longer recognized
- No data is found, either due to no entities matching the query (filter is too tight) or because there is no data for that time frame.

Error Message	Description
Entity Type Not Found	The entity type is not recognized. Add/update an integration or update the Appliance, so that the entity type is defined, or select a different entity type.
Entity Not Found	
Entity Not Found	Select a different entity in the chart configuration.
Property Not	The property is not recognized.
Found	Select a different property.
Chart Type Not	The chart type is not recognized.
Found	Update the Appliance to a version that contains that chart type, or clear the chart.
Analytic	The analytic template is not recognized.
Template Not Found	Select a different analytic template. This might require going to the Analytic tab, editing the analytic of the type required by the chart, saving the configuration as a new analytic template, and selecting that template in the chart configuration for the report.
Analytic Not	The analytic type is not recognized.
Found	If the analytic is not found, you might need to upgrade the Appliance to a version that contains that analytic. You can also select a different analytic type or clear the chart.



Creating Reports

Chapter 8 Reports

Error Message	Description
Variable Type Not Found	The variable name uses an unrecognized entity type. Add/update an integration or update the Appliance so that the entity type is defined, or select a different entity type.
Metric Not Found	Metrics in the metric list are not recognized. Add/update an integration or update the Appliance, so that the entity type is defined, or select a different entity type.
Topology Errors	Errors found in the selected topology's error list. Import a new saved topology.
SCSI Status Not Found	SCSI status code is not recognized. Open and save this chart configuration to clear the message
Empty Variable	Variable name in the chart is empty. Select a value for this variable. This message only displays if the variable is required to retrieve data for the chart. When variables are used in filters, they are ignored when empty, and that part of the filter is not applied.
Multiple Errors Occurred	A combination of the errors listed in the table occurred in one chart. The most common example of this error occurs when the report expects an integration that has not been defined or enabled on the Appliance. This could cause the both the entity type and metric to be unrecognized.
No Data	No data was found in the specified date/time range. If data should be available, try adjusting any filters used, or ask your administrator to check for data collection errors or notifications in VW Health.

Creating Reports

1. To create a new report, navigate to the Reports tab and click **New Report**.

7	Virt	tualWisdom Reports				Administrator 🝷
		Reports			Report	t Templates Report Snapshots C New Report More 👻
		Top Report Templates All Owners 🝷				Recent Snapshots All Owners + Q
*		Name	Variables	# of Views ↓	Description	
Ū,		 Default (58) 				^
		Template - Isilon Cluster Overview	8	65	Provides the KPIs for an Isilon cluster	
Ð		Template - VMAX Array Summary	8	49	High-level summary of a VMAX array	
1.2		Template - VMAX Storage Group Overview	8	26	Provides an overview of storage group performan	
<u>FA</u>		Template - Application Health by Tier	æ	23	Use Cases: 3	

2. Click Add Row, then pick the row layout.

New Report	7/20/2020, 12:50pm to 07/20/2020, 02:50pm 🔹 🔀 Save 👻 Add Row 👻	More 👻
	Add to Top	
		dit Variables
	1	
	Add to Bottom	+ Add 📃
]

The chart areas are initially blank.

3. Click Add to choose a chart type to add to the report.

New Report	07/20/2020, 12:50pm to 07/20/2020, 02:50pm * C Save * Add Row * More *
	Edit Variables
+ Add 🗮	+ Add 📃

Select the chart type you wish to add to the report.

Select Chart Type				×
Basic	Top N	🔊 Comparison	% SLA Status	Special
<u>Single Stat Card</u> <u>Line Chart</u> <u>Free Form</u>	<u>Bar Chart</u> <u>Box Plot</u> <u>Table</u> List (Card)	<u>Scatterplot</u> <u>Time Comparison</u>	Histogram SLA Status	Inventory Heatmap SCSI Status Open Case Summary Capacity Trend
<u>Inventory Bar</u> Inventory Donut Inventory Pie	Trend			Analytics Output Topology

- 4. Select report data.
 - a. Depending on the chart type, you are prompted to select entities and metrics.



The availability of both depends on the configured integrations. If an integration is not configured, you will not be able to select that integration's entities and metrics.

Select an entity type by clicking in the entity field and selecting from the dropdown list. You can use the search field to quickly find an entity type.

Top N Chart - Select Data	×
Lull Chart Data	ters
Show the Top 👻 10	Application by [Select Metric]
Apply Filters (optional)	hba port
	▼ Compute
	▼ Hosts
	▼ Network
	HBA Port
OK Cancel	

b. Select a metric from the available metrics and click OK.

Chapter 8 Reports



If you selected **Application** as the entity type, you can choose to show all metrics or to show only the metrics applicable to the Application entity type. This reduces the selection to only those entities that are currently assigned to at least one application and hides unassigned entities from the list. The number of applicable metrics is displayed in the selection modal.



Chapter 8 Reports

Application	by	[Select Metric]
	_	
		Show All Metrics (96 of 2144 apply for this type)
		Case Management
		Performance
		► Capacity

If you plan to add entity types to an application at a later time and want to configure your report, dashboard, or alarm to include metrics from those entity types in advance, check the **Show All Metrics** box so they are available for selection.

5. The chart is populated with entity and metric data for the date range.





Chart Parameters

There are a number of parameters that can be configured for a chart. Every chart type provides a feature to auto-name the chart or specify a name of your choosing. In addition to this feature, you can also set thresholds, specify the number of entities to be included in the chart, e.g., show the top 10 entities, change the sort order, include a report variable in the chart name, and select where to view tooltips and legends.

To configure chart parameters, select the **Parameters** tab from the data selection modal. In the example shown below, the chart type allows you to specify a variable in the chart name, select the number of top entities to display, and change the short order.



Open Case Summary - Select Data				
ഥ Chart Data	© Parameters			
Name	\$Tier_2 Applications by Open Case Criticality	5		
Top # *	10			
Sort	Descending	-		
ОК Cancel				

To reset the default chart name, click the back arrow next to the Name field.

Some chart types, e.g., Top N, Line, Inventory Heatmap, let you set thresholds that are displayed as yellow and red lines on the chart. In the example below, both red and yellow thresholds were set in order to easily see where the observed data exceeds a user-defined threshold.

Top N Chart - Sele	ect Data		×
네 Chart Data	© Parameters		
Name	\$Tier_1 Top 10 Applications by Host Consumed Bandwidth	5	
Tooltips	Follow At Point (Shared)	-	
Red Threshold	5000		
Yellow Threshold	2500		
Markers		-	
Legend	Show on the Bottom	-	
OK Cancel			

The thresholds are displayed on the chart as a yellow and red line, respectively.





Chapter 8 Reports



NOTE

A chart's y-axis might not start at zero; this is because VirtualWisdom autoscales the y-axis min and max values based on the metrics values for the specified time range. When you specify a yellow and/or red threshold lines, charts are auto-scaled to include the horizontal threshold lines.

You can also specify where to show point markers automatically or always hide or show point markers.

Markers	~	
Logond	Automatic (Show point markers except on dense chart)	
Legend	Always Hide Point Markers	1
	Always Show Point Markers	J

Specify where to view report tooltips on the chart.

Tooltips	Follow At Point (Shared)			
Red Threshold	Follow At Point			
Red Threshold	Top Of Chart			
Yellow Threshold	Bottom Of Chart			
	Follow At Point (Shared)			
Markers	Top Of Chart (Shared)			
	Bottom Of Chart (Shared)			

Tooltips are displayed when you hover over a point in a chart and show you the value observed for the entity and metric at that point in time.





You can also choose where to show the chart legend.

Legend	Show on the Bottom			
	Hide			
	Show on the Top			
	Show on the Bottom			

Report Filtering

VirtualWisdom provides the ability to filter report data in multiple ways. For example, the chart shown below is filtered by only the selected entities outlined in red.



Entity Filtering

All sub-entities related to the entity are used in the aggregation. In the example shown below, the data is filtered for a single application, aggregating data collected from all related switch ports.



Entity Filtering



Entity filtering is only available on charts that display multiple entities, e.g., Top N charts.

1. To apply entity filtering, select the + sign, then choose Filter [Entity Type].

Show the	Тор	*	10	Applicat	on 🝷	by	Avg Read Array Latency				Entity filtering	
Apply Filt	ers (opti	onal)						0 Filter(s)	٠			
									Add Filt	ter:		
									Filter	Applications	5	
									Filter	Entities for l	Metric Calculation (Adv	anced)

2. You can filter entities using four different options.

Chapter 8 Reports

Top N Chart - Se	elect Data	×
Lill Chart Data	Carameters	
Show the Top	• 10 HBA Port by Read Utilization	
Apply Filters (option	nal) 1 Filter(s)	÷
Include HBA Ports		
in this list 👻	Add/Remove 0 HBA Port(s)	8
in this list	button to select HBA Ports.	
not in this list		
related to		
with property		

a. **In this list**: The "in this list" option lets you choose specific named entities to filter by. Use the search box to search by entity name. Deselect the Show Archived box if you want to use only active entities. Check the entities you wish to filter by and click OK. Click OK in the Select Data box to apply your filter. Chapter 8 Reports

Add Entity ×								
Q syslab-esx04 Show Archive								
Name 🕇	WWN	FCID	Tags					
🕙 syslab-esx04-hba2	51402ec00	9400e0						
🖌 syslab-esx04-hba3	51402ec00	330000						
(Selected Items: 2)								
OK Cancel								

The chart shows data only for the selected entities.



b. **Not in this list**: The "not in this list" is similar to the "in this list" filter except that it shows data only for entities that are not in the selected list.

Top N Chart - Select Data					
Lul Chart Data					
Show the Top					
Apply Filters (optional)	1 Filter(s) \pm				
Include HBA Ports					
not in this list - Add/Remove 2 HBA Port(s)	8				
2100000e1ee5e4e1, 2100000e1ee5e630					
OK Cancel					



c. **Related to**: The "related to" filter lets you select entities that are related to the chart entity, to be used in the metric aggregation or calculation. The related to filter is useful when using report variables. While you can select a named entity to be used in the filter, you can also use a report variable, making it easy to filter the chart dynamically.

You can also limit the relation to a specified topology. This can speed up report rendering, allows you to be more selective about what is displayed in the chart, and lets you use topologies that are not included in filtering, like conversations.

Top N Chart - S	elect Data
네 Chart Data	© Parameters
Show the Top	 HBA Port by Read Utilization
Apply Filters (option	nal) 1 Filter(s) 🕂
Include HBA Ports	
related to 🔹	Application in this list Add/Remove 0 Application(s)
	Limit to this topology: Application - Fibre Channel
Click the Add/Remov	re button to select Applications.
OK Cano	cel

d. **With property**: The "with property" filter lets you filter a chart based on a system property or tag. In this example, we're filtering HBA ports by their port speed, and using only those with 16 GB port speed in the chart aggregation.



Top N Chart - Select Data					
Lul Chart Data					
Show the Top 🔹 10 HBA Port by Read Utilization					
Apply Filters (optional)	1 Filter(s) \pm				
Include HBA Ports					
with property 🔻 Port Speed 👻	8				
in this list	-				
OK Cancel					

Data Filtering

Only the specified entity and metric are used in the aggregation. In the example shown below, the data is filtered for a single application, using data collected from only two of the related switch ports.





Data filtering can be used on all charts but it's only available on Top N charts if bindings* are available for the selected metric. The Add filter button dynamically changes if bindings are available.

*Metric binding refers to an entity-metric combination, e.g., Switch Port-Consumed Bandwidth.

• To use data filtering in a chart, select the + sign, then choose **Filter Entities for Metric Calculation (Advanced)**.



There are three different selections that you can choose for a data filter.

a. In this list: "In this list" lets you select one or more named entities or a report variable.





b. **Not in this list**: "Not in this list" reports on data collected from entities not in a specified list. You can also use a report variable with this selection.

Apply Filters (optional)					1 Filter(s) 🛨	
Calculate Read Utilization using data from						
Application	not in this list	-	Add/Remove	1 Application(s)	8	
Application_1						

c. **With property**: The "with property" filter lets you filter a chart based on a system property or tag. In this example, we're filtering applications by their tier, and using only applications in the Platinum tier in the chart calculation.

Apply Filters (optional)	1 Filter(s)	Ð
Calculate Read Utilization using data from		
Application with property Tier		8
in this list 👻 Platinum ×	-	

Creating Report Variables

Report variables are defined at the report level but used to filter charts. Report variables can be created at any time to an existing report or added when creating a new report.

Some chart types do not allow for use of variables with the primary data selection because you do not select specific entities. An example would the Top N Chart. However, you can still use variables in metric filters for charts, to create relationships in any chart type that allows filtering.

If your report includes chart types that do not specify entities (such as Top N Chart), those charts are not affected by use of a variable on other charts in the report.


You can add multiple variables to a report and associate the variables with various entity types.

0 TIP It saves some steps if you first create the variables you want for a report, then select the variables as you add the charts to the report. Navigate to the **Reports** or **Reports Templates** page. 1. 2. Click New Report or open an existing report. 3. Define new variables for the report by selecting Edit Variables. 07/20/2020, 12:29pm to 07/21/2020, 12:29pm 👻 🕐 Save 👻 Add Row 👻 More 👻 New Report

Top 10 HBA Ports by Write Utilization

4. Use the + sign to add a new variable.

Top 10 HBA Ports by Read Utilization

Edit Variables	
Define Variables by specifying an entity t	ype, name and entity.
Variables	1 Variable(s) 🕂
& Application Application_1	Select an Entity 🔹 😣
niny bype	Variable name
OK Cancel	

Select the entity type to be used in the variable.



The variable is named automatically but you can change the name using the second field. Only letters, numbers, underscores, and periods are allowed in the name. Optional: Select a specific entity value in the third field.

5. The variable is displayed at the top of the page.



Application_1: None Selected

- 6. The variable can now be used to filter charts in your report. To add a variable to a chart, click does not be chart.
- 7. On the **Chart Data Page**, select an entity type in the first field.

Single Stat	Card - Select Data	ue name	
년 Chart E	Select entity St Select entity St Select entity St	Ject variable Select metric .	
ESX Host	[Select ESX Host] by	[Select Metric]	
	Template Variable 🕇	Current Value	
Apply Filters	ESXHost_test 💮		0 Filter(s) +
	٩	Show Archived	
	Name 🕇	Tags	
	Host_1	⊙	
	Host_2	\odot	
	Host_3	\odot	
	Host_4	⊙	
	(ltems: 89)		
ОК	Cancel		



In the second field, select from the list of report variables.

In the third field, select a metric value.

8. Click **OK**. The report page displays. You can now populate the report variable and the chart will be filtered for the value selected for the variable.

	cuck entity field	
ESXClus	ter_test: None Selected	E b. Click arrow
	API	Contity .
	Cluster_1	c. Selecter
	Cluster_2	
	Cluster_3 Cluster_4	
	Cluster_5	
	A Page 1 of 1 > S S	C

Changing Report Variables Using a URL

You can change the entity value for a report template variable either from the variable field on the report page, or by passing the entity name in a URL.

Prerequisites

- The report you want to work with must have been saved.
- The variable name must have been associated with the charts in the report.
- You need to know the names of the variable templates you want to use and the names of the entities for which you want to view data.



Steps

- 1. Navigate to the Reports or Report Templates page and select a saved report. The browser URL field displays the static ID of the report in the format: https://appliance-id/#tab-name/page-name/report-uid The appliance name/ID + tab/page name + UID = the static URL of the report.
- 2. In the URL field, add the variable and entity name after the report ID in the format: /variable-name=entity-name

Example:

https://198.51.100.5/#reports/template/e9678-123-8910-b23eio/ ESXCluster_test=Cluster_1

```
198.51.100.5 = IP address (or name) of the VirtualWisdom appliance
#reports/template = The names of the tab and the page in the VirtualWisdom UI
e9678-123-8910-b23eio = The UID of the report
ESXCluster_test = The template variable name
Cluster_1 = The entity value
```

3. Click Enter.

The report page updates with the new data and the variable name and entity value display above the charts.

🍨 TIP

If you select a different entity using the field in the UI, it updates the data on the page for that entity, but the URL does not change to reflect the new entity name.

Example 1. Example: Using a URL to Pass Report Variables

The following images show how adding the template variable name and entity value to a report's static URL changes the data displayed in a report.



Chapter 8 Reports

🔋 VirtualWisdom 🗙	+	
C S https:// 198.51.100.5 /#report	ts/template/b4acfad5-0048-4fae-97b9-330402fb9ecb/ESXHost_test=vsanhost	:
	Variable entity name & chart name	**
VirtualWisdom Reports	> <u>Report Templates</u> > Edit Report are the same	Administrator 👻
test_variables	04/28/2020, 11:49am to 05/28/2020, 01:49pm 🔹 C Save 👻 Add Row	▼ More ▼
ESXCluster_test: None Selected	ESXHost_test: <u>bar2</u> ×	Edit Variables
e⊕ ESX Host - bar2 by Avg VM CPU Util	Variable entity name & chart name are the same	
	Data is for entity "bar2" 6.015 %	



Report Snapshots





A snapshot is a point-in-time copy of a report. Snapshots allow you to keep an archived copy of report data. By design, Report Snapshots are read-only.

The Report Snapshots page shows the results of previous report executions that were saved as snapshots.

From the Report Snapshots page you can perform the following actions:

- Delete individual snapshots
- Configure automatic scheduled deletion of snapshots (Snapshots Cleanup)
- Add or remove tags on a snapshot
- Select a snapshot to view

If you select a snapshot in the Report Snapshots list, the content of the snapshot displays on a View Results page. From this page you can perform the following actions:

- Add callouts, if available (not available for some report types)
- Show, hide, or delete callouts
- View report attributes
- Export snapshot content
- Save changes to the snapshot or save the snapshot with a different name

Scheduling Snapshot Cleanup

Retaining a large number of report snapshots can make it difficult to manage the snapshots. Having a large number of snapshots also takes longer to display on the Snapshots page. You can delete snapshots by selecting individual snapshots and deleting them, or you can use Snapshots Cleanup to automatically delete snapshots older than a user-selected age.

About This Task

When you enable automatic deletion of report snapshots, all snapshots older than the time period you select will be automatically deleted and can only be retrieved by doing a restore from a backup. Be sure there are no snapshots you want to retain that would fall within the selected deletion timeframe.

Steps

- 1. Navigate to the **Reports** page and click **Report Snapshots**. The Report Snapshots page displays.
- 2. Click More > Snapshots Cleanup.





3. Enable automatic deletion of snapshots and select the time period after which snapshots will be deleted.

NOTE

All snapshots older than the selected time period will be deleted.

Snapshots Cleanup							
Automatically delete snapshots after 1 Month							
Save							

4. Click Save.

A warning displays, stating that snapshots will be immediately deleted.

5. Click OK.

A message displays stating that snapshots were deleted.

6. Click OK.

A message displays on the Report Snapshots page, informing you that snapshot cleanup is enabled.

TIP

You can disable Report Snapshots Cleanup by navigating to the Snapshots Cleanup window and clearing the checkbox.

Event Integration

Event integration creates an event framework from which VirtualWisdom can ingest events from probes and integrations. VirtualWisdom correlates these events with



monitored entity metrics. You can also overlay events onto a time-series report to provide additional context.

Using Reports and Charts, event integration gives you the ability to determine how abnormal events impact an entity's metrics during a specific period of time.

In VirtualWisdom 6.0, only AppDynamics's health violation events with critical severity can be pulled. These events are saved in a VirtualWisdom database. If you display a Line Chart of a specific host entity using metrics, VirtualWisdom pulls the entity-related events for that time period from the database and highlights them on the chart. You can turn the events overlay on or off for specific line charts.

AppDynamics's event integration uses the configuration settings associated with the AppDynamics APM Integration to access AppDynamics's controller to pull events. Currently, the VirtualWisdom UI does not allow you to specify preferred types of violation events to download and overlay on the chart. It also does not allow you to specify different severity levels, and so forth.

Event integration helps to establish correlation information about infrastructure and events. Using events, you can tell how application performance is impacted by infrastructure metrics. You can also tell why entity metrics charts have anomalies.

Enabling Event Polling

 Click Settings in VW, Integrations in the Probe Management section, and then the View button for AppDynamics APM. The AppDynamics APM page displays.



Chapter 8 Reports

AppDynamics	APM
Authentica	tion and Settings
	Use SSL
Controller FQDN *	http://
	e.g. myinstance.appdynamics.com
Port *	C
Account Name *	customer1
Username *	
Password *	
	Test Connection
Application Frequency	Discovery Time and
	Enable scheduled discovery
Frequency	Every day 👻
Start Time	User: 11PM EDT / Appliance: 3AM UTC 🔹
Save	se Delete

2. Ensure that the Enable scheduled discovery checkbox is checked. This is the default for the AppDynamics APM Integration.

Viewing Events

You can view events using Line Charts for AppDynamics applications.

When creating a chart, the default chart configuration is to "hide events." To view events, select Show related events from the Events drop-down in the Parameters tab of the Select Data dialog when you configure your chart.

Chapter 8 Reports

Line Chart - Selec	t Data	
LIII Chart Data	🔅 Parameters	
Name	Leaving this blank will result in a generated title	
Tooltips	Follow At Point	-
Axes Mode:	Independent	Ŧ
Red Threshold		
Yellow Threshold		
Markers	Automatic (Show point markers except on dense chart)	Ŧ
Events	Hide events	Ŧ
Legend	Hide	×
OK Cancel		

Event information is part of a scheduled report. Exported reports or charts of image type (PNG, JPG, and PDF) also capture events.

The following chart shows pulled events in a Line Chart.

Each event has an individual legend. You can use it to show or hide an individual event on a chart.

The thickness of the event line dictates how long the event was active.



Disabling (Stopping) Event Polling

- 1. Unschedule AppDynamics application discovery.
- 2. Delete the specific AppDynamics APM Integration.

Standard Services Reports

The Virtana Services reports are a set of reports that can be installed in your VirtualWisdom portal to help you resolve issues and problems, analyze workload balance and utilization, manage capacity, and assure service levels.

The reports are organized into four categories:

Re	ports	
То	p Report Templates	All Owners 👻
N	ame 🕇	
+	Problem Resolution	
•	Workload Balancing	
•	Capacity Management	
•	Service Assurance	

Services reports are prefixed with "VI. The report title tells you the data source (probe/ integration), report purpose, and version.





NOTE

Contact your Virtana Services team to have these reports installed in your portal.





Dashboards

Dashboards are a subset of reports and leverage some of the chart types we covered earlier.

Virtual Wisdom Deshboard							🚇 🛛 Virtana Training 🔹
VP of Infrastructure Dashboard							🖌 🕅 Share More 👻
Platinum		Gold	Silver			Bronze	
Application		Application	Application			Application	
Bre Ockring System AppCoder CathProceening_Conflict ShOrt-doderbal	Billing Order Manager App - DodierMasterSlave Automation_DodierApp File Sharing Uses		Shared SOL ETLCluster TCLCluster K20-Mutia-Libray Mail Supply Chain ETL Supply Visehouse		ERP-ETL ManualService_Wordp ReportSQL SQL Badup vvemultitier-app	655	
Top Infrastructure Users (KPIs)		Top 10 Apps by N	erwork Throughous		Top 10 Applic	ations by Read ECT	
To leastnaw 1 Coloring System 2 Davy Cala ETL 3 Get 4 Door Poy Tet 1 5 Get Managut 6 Davy Tethangut 7 DEPETL 8 Commence 7 Committee 7 Committee 7 Committee 7 Committee	1 686 % 0 1 686 % 0 1 025 % 0 1 025 % 0 1 025 % 0 0 0572 % 0 0 0572 % 0 0 0572 % 0	Ne departem 19 Inder Annuel Has 19 Inder Schement 1 2. Registry Content FL 3. Order Manager 4. Vinding-Leo 6. Security Nature 6. Manufactional, Strofforms 7. Vandinaus 8. Washingtonel 1. Washingtonel	* 50000 0 6.656.458 0 1.326.458 0 0.327.50 0 0.677 0 50.677 0 10.058 0 V	The Applications 15 % Any Asso Competent Time 1. EXPLAIN 2. POS-Retail-Piod 3. Billing 4. EXR 5. V2DO-Madia-Library 0. ETLClutter 7. FinanceBadOffice 8. Ordering System			- 4m ↓ - 4m ↓ - 443 ms ↓ 1.443 ms ↓ 1.201 ms ↓ 1.120 ms ↓ 1.120 ms ↓ 1.120 ms ↓
Compute	Al inst Type (27)		Cito		12050019 100 an Ib 1210019 100 an VM6 to Move ETL-Web 5274-YP supply-stant-set db-01 supply-stant-set db-01 Order Manager App 01	Compute Optimization ProdPlatnum Move 5 VMs Prom systal-aeadd tab vi local systal-aeadd tab vi local systal-aeadd tab vi local systal-aeadd tab vi local systal-aeadd tab vi local	ter anges hydra - solar hydra - solar hydra - solar Bu v i sorat hydra - solar Bu v i sorat hydra - solar Bu v i sorat hydra - solar Bu v i sorat
	VirtualWated () entered	VirtualWadom Contracture Dashboard Contractu	VirtualWaden Development VProvidence Development Application SLA by Tier	VirtualWadon C outward VirtualWadon C outward Application SLA by Tier	VirtualWedden i extended VP of Infrastructure Dashboard Application SIA by Tier Renue Re	WithWelder Level Application SLA by Ter File on the standard of	Vietual Woldson Canada Application SL by Terr Sine Bine Application SL by Terr Application SL by Terr Application SL by Terr Application SL by Terr Sine Bine Application SL by Terr Sine Bine Application SL by Terr Sine Application SL by Terr Bine Bine Bine Application SL by Terr Bine Bine Bine Bine Bine Bine </th

The dashboard is a non-editable view of a report that can be used to provide an external view to other users, for example, for display in a NOC.



The main differences between a dashboard and a report are:

- The dashboard is displayed in the Dashboard module in the VirtualWisdom UI instead of the Reports module,
- The dashboard data continuously refreshes at a specific time interval while a report is run at a specific point of time, and
- The sections of the dashboard rotate from top to bottom at a specified interval while the sections of a report remain fixed.
- Dashboards do not use variables.

You can expand the dashboard to full screen by clicking on the two diagonal arrows in the header. This is also referred to as the External View of the dashboard and is useful for viewing the report in a monitoring center. Click the arrows again to minimize the view.

You can share the dashboard via email.



You can also change the interval at which the dashboard view refreshes its content and rotates through rows on the report. Select Settings to change the intervals.





There are standard dashboard templates available that you can use as a starting point for using dashboards. We suggest starting with these templates:

- Application Health by Tier: shows you which applications are experiencing issues and lets you drill down into open cases to investigate the issue and its possible causes.
- App Storage Performance Dashboard: presents a view into the performance of the storage supporting your application.
- Tier Summary Dashboard: shows you information for all the applications in a specific tier.

These templates can be found by selecting the hamburger icon on the Dashboard home page and selecting the template.

ŧ	VirtualWisdom Dashboard		
	VP of Infrastructure Dashboard		
(Top Infrastructure Users (KPIs)	Select Report to View as Dashboard]
*	Top 10 Applications by % (s by Network Throughput
ĺĺ	Ton Annlications	Probeinas bashboard	
$(\underline{\cdot})$	by % CPU Ready	Application SDS Performance Dashboard	
	2. Supply Chain ETL	CIO Dashboard	
\mathbb{N}	3. Order Manager	CTO Dashboard	
IQ.	4. EHR 5. Snow Proxy Test 1	Operations Dashboard - Te CTO Dashboard	
	6. Supply Warehouse	Template - Tier Summary Dashboard	
දිටු	7. ERP-ETL 8. eCommerce	Template - App Storage Performance Dashboard	



Visibility Dashboards

The Visibility Dashboards were designed to provide visibility to executives and application owners into how the infrastructure supporting their applications is performing.

Executive Dashboard 6.3-1		WILLIAM SHOPP IN	1953 B. B. B. M. S. C.	Ten + Although States +	Application Overview					
A fee 2 locate distance and A fee 2 loc	•• a=	o nanana	A location	Concession in the local division of the loca	+			en Cases 💿 🖬 🔳		•
🗊 virtana		:15	No services In Deal Const S. McDan Experiment D. Dealers Protection Test D. Dealers Protection Test D. Deal Spectra D. Dealers Protection D. Science and Sciences D. Science and Sciences D		virtana		Application (16)		Aquator (1)	
Professional and Articles	The T Application by Color and B Open Children	See 2 Approximity Span Calue	e [x]• (*	er fi Application for an Calassi	Top 10 Applications by Open Cases		 Top 10 Applications by Avg Time 	Read Completion 💿 💰 🔳		an 💽 🛦
			:);		1. SHO Text App HyperY 2. Second Probability 3. Second Probability 4. SHO Text Applications 4. SHO Text Applications, SHO SHI 1 4. SHO Text Applications, SHO SHI 1 7. VW Prod HW 8. Second VS Hight		Tey Applications to Application Time 1. SIXO Text App UCD1 2. SIXO Text App HyperV 3. Demo, Appl 4. Text Application, SVCD11-18 3. Services Production Hot 0. SIXO Text App UCD3	2 200 m 0 5 200 m 0 4 50 m 0 2 200 m 4 3 200 m 4 3 200 m 4 1 204 m 7	Tar Aptication By Apt Company Time 1 SSD The Arga HyperV 2 SBD Ther Arga HyperV 2 SBD Ther Arga HSDS 3. Demo, Arga 1 4. Test, Application, INVCISIT-10 5. Services Production Host 6. SSD Test Appl VCSD	1 4 40 2 2 40 40 1 006 400 0 966 400 0 968 40 0 968 40 000 0000000000000000000000000000000
1 The Department In a 1 1	Ter Lapromer In Lapromer Ormany	 Tel' Application In Case Crossing 	<u>e x in</u> e - B	el Japantenson Organizare Mariny	9 Services Dev 10 Application-Host IP Upper Case Critical RP Opper Case Critical Rp Opper Case Critical Rp	0 🕹 0 🚭 Öpen Case	7. SHO Test App UCS2 Incetors by C iii iii	1 502 ms	7. SKD Test App UCS1	0.949 ms 6
C 2 2 1 Other Area Parameter There are Analysis and Area Parameter There are Analysis and Area Parameter Application Performance Diritidown - Applica	3 and the encourse 10 has have used to close used that frion. Variable Required	C 3 S Mill Yao App (193) S Torrison (20) S Torrison (20)	G test for G tester	C 2 al Age (100) • Bartung	Application 2 2 2 1 SICD Text App Hyperv S Services Protection Heal	 Dema Environme SKO Test App U 	Application 3 vit 251	Application 3 \$500 Test App UCS2 \$500 Test Ap	Application 3 Come, App1 SKD Text App UCS3	
The state of the s	e a di Gargas Romero de Accesso de Marca de Marc	e Sol begen () () () () () () () () () (landa hukuma bagan ba	.072 ms						
Compute Deventeer	e 🗴 🖓 – Maria Maria Santa	Generative (0) (a) (0)	OS Instances by Op	er Gans Cristering (1) (4) (1)						
10 0 12 12 10.000 12 10.000 10.000 10.000 10.000 10.000 10.000 10.000 10.000 10.000 10.000		00		97						



NOTE

Contact your Virtana Services team to have these reports installed in your portal.

Executive Dashboard

The Executive Dashboard presents health and performance data for the infrastructure supporting the applications.



Executive Dashboard 6.3-1		99/02/02/04 94:99	e a 1950 (SLL ROSA -	C See - All	
an a second s	water gi	- 7 Northeaster	A		Spineters
			200000		11.8
	-		Contraction of the local data		
	3		1. DO Not Appropriate		
			1 Own Deletated		
			4 (HO Text App 2012)		1.0
			6 Tex, Austication, SVEDIT	6.89.	1.0
			4 100 for An 1031		12:00
			2 VE Post DW.		a (Q)
			S. Services IVS Mart		1.0
			A DOUGLED		
The following the second secon	Construction by G a G	Ner 2 Application by Open Cales	9	Ner S Application by Open Cebes	0 4 4
9 .	12	Apres 2		- 5	:1
Ter Supplement System Case Conteny	The Talagements of a large strategy	The Laplacian Include Law County		Tel 1 Applications by Oper Date Critically	920
Askatur	Application	Application		Agentiation	
0.2.04		(B) 3			
02 01	0.5	0.5		02	
this fast has free ?	O lars become	8 10 he les 100	G 142	Test Age 10201	
Increase Production West	S Inth Not Ave utility	S Services Dec	O fare	eas the time	
herenee inf. Maril	Services camp Red	6 10 Tue 10			
opplication Performance Drilldown	Application Variable Required				
familias Production Price by Arg Paul Companies Time	a brontoniani	antistani (0)a e	Service Protects Company Time	Check of State	0.4
an interference	Australian - Se TO Companie T	real Parlamentes	And International States		
Phase Companies Time	1040 D	WETE O	ALANG THE CONSERVATION		
3 331 m	S and the second second	while on The sec		072 m	S
and a start for	Separates	Tegentine			
ompute Overstew					
Hosta by Caren Casel Criticality	(In the International State	r Gase Granatiy 🛛 🕡 🖷	🔅 – Oli Pasanusi ky l	ligan Gass Cristanty	(0) w (
ines.				d indatos	
0 10 0 12	19440	and an	11 U	07	
- Andrew Contraction			Construction and the	19500	
NO DOTTO	0	100	O SACE-VEHINE ISA		
INCLUSION			C PACK-CANADINE		
NGL SCEL	 Max 100 T000000000000000000000000000000000		The second secon		
NUX,30210	O WAX Tax I MUTINE WALL		O V. Salara	100	
EXCE SCEN	Contract Contraction Contraction		and the second second second		

Report Variables

You can filter the report for up to four tiers. Setting the tier variables allows you to compare data for your VirtualWisdom tiers side-by-side.

The Application variable is used to view performance data for a single application.

& App_1: SKO Test App HyperV	🗞 Tier_2: Tier 2	🖧 Tier_3: Tier_3	🖧 Tier_0: Tier 0	Edit Variables
& Tier_1: Tier_1				

Report Sections

The report is divided into six sections:

1. Application Overview

Use the Application Overview section to quickly observe where problems exist in the infrastructure supporting the applications.

Set the Tier variables to view summary health and performance data for applications. View open cases to use the investigations to troubleshoot and remediate issues. Note applications with issues to use to filter the report.



Application Overview					
	d = -ộ-	Application by Open Cases	04 = +	Top 10 Applications by Open Cases	(G) [d] =
			5	sp Applications y Open Cases	>1 >2 0
	to the second			1. SKO Test App HyperV	10
	Apple alor	(149)	>1 0	2. Services Production Host	10
				3. Damo Environment	0.0
		SKD Test App	Hyp.	4. SKO Test App UC52	0 0
		View Open 0	4965	5. Test Application SVCS11-18	0 0
victooo		Open tristy	Page	6. SKO Test App UCS1	0 0
Viriana		Show Topol	10/	7. VW Prod HW	0 😋
				8. Services VC Mgnt	0 😋
				9. Services Dev	0 🕥
				10 Application-Host-IP	0 😋
Tier 0 Application by Open Cases	Tier 1 Application by Open Cases	C a e +	Tier 2 Application by Open Cases	C d = Tier 3 Application by Open Cases	
Thir C Applications by Con Case Critically	Appleation (3)		D) Tiler 2 Applications by Open Case Ontcality	Averation (b)	
Application	Appleatio	n	Application	Appleation	
.	•••				
SKD Test App HyperV	Oemo Environment	SKO	Test App UCS2	Dema_App1	
Services Production Host	SKD Test App UCS1	Servi	ces Dev	SKO Test App UCS3	
Services VC Mgnt	Services Jump Host	O VWF	Prod HW	Services Monitoring	
Top 10 Applications by	Avg Read Completion Time	•	Top 10 Applica	tions by Aug Write Completion Time	0 4 1
op Applications y Ang Read Completion Time		- 6 ms A Top Applic - 10 ms B by Asp W	alions te Completion Tane		- 3 ma - 6 ma
1 SKO Test App UCS1		5.995 ms 👩 1.880	Test App HyperV		1 258 ms 🔿
2. SKO Test App HoperV		5.084 ms 😋 2.5KO	Test App UCS3		1 065 mm
3. Demo_App1		4.578 ms 🕥 3. Dem	o App1		0.964 ms
4 Test Application SVCS11-18		3.824 ms 🕥 4. Test	Application_SVCS11-18		0.957 ms
5. Services Production Host		3,824 ms 🥥 5. Serv	ices Production Hest		0.957 ma
6. SKO Test App UCS3		2.012 ms 🥥 6. SKO	Test App UCS2		0.952 ma 🥑

2. Application Performance Drill Down

Use the Application Overview section to identify an application you'd like to drill down on and select it in the App_1 report variable. Data for that application will be displayed.



3. Compute Overview



This section shows you the overall health of your Compute environment by open case criticality. The default dashboard includes hosts, ESX Hosts, VMAX Initiators, OS Instances, PowerVM Hosts, and Hyper-V Hosts.

Drill down to view open cases, properties, and topology of any host.

Compute Overview				
- ģ- Hosts by Open Case Criticality	- 🖞 - VMAX Initiators by Open Case Criticality 🔄 🖪 🔳	- 🔆 OS Instances by Open Case Criticality 🔅 📶 🔳		
Host	VMAX Initiator	OS Instance		
9 9 13	S 100	Ø 6		
SVCS SJHYPERV001	VMAX-7416 5100000e1e1b037b	CMR-TN-05-Win2016-VMw VI		
0 SVCS UCS11	VMAX-7416:5100000e1e1b037c	SVCS-VW-HW-155		
0 SVCS UCS12	VMAX-7418:5100000e1e1b037d	SVCS-VW-HW-234		
9 SVCS UCS13	VMAX-7416:5100000e1e1b037e	VI-Applance		
0 SVCS UCS14	VMAX-7416:5100000e1e1b037f	VI-SVCS-VM303-W2016 VI		
0 SVCS UCS15	VMAX-7416-5100000e1e1b0380	🖉 mp-19-vw		
0 SVCS_UCS16	VMAX-7416.5100000e1e1b0381			
0 SVCS_UCS17	VMAX-7416:5100000e1e1b0382			
0 SVCS UCS18	VMAX-7416.5100000e1e1b0383			
QE-ESX2_Emulex	VMAX-7418:5100000e1e1b0384			
💠 ESX Hosts by Open Case Criticality 💿 🖬 🔳	-t PowerVM Hosts by Open Case Criticality	- ŷ- Hyper-V Hosts by Open Case Criticality 💿 🖬 🔳		
ESX Host	PowerVM Host	Hyper-V Host		
() 3 🔮 38	◙ 4	⊘1		
0 vi-svcs-ucs13 vi local (host-1211)	Server.9117-MMD.SN849C567	VYPERV.01		
0 vi-svcs-ucs14.vi.local (host-1221)	p720-1-8202-E4D-SN2113D5V			
0 vi-svcs-ucs18 vi.local (host-1200)	p720-2-8202-E4D-SN2113D6V			
ge-appdisc-01.lab.vi.local (host-474)				
ge-appdisc-02.lab.vi.local (host-476)				
🧐 qe-appdisc-03. lab vi. local (host-477)				
🥝 ge-appdisc-04 lab.vi.local (host-478)				
ge-appdisc-05.lab vi.tocal (host-479)				
🧟 qe-esx4.lab.vi.local (host-22733)				
ge-esx7.lab vi local (host-22201)				

4. Storage Overview

This section shows you the overall health of your Storage environment by open case criticality. The default dashboard includes SAN Storage Arrays, VMAX Storage Arrays, Isilon Clusters, SVC Clusters, VxFlex OS Systems, and NetApp Clusters. Drill down to view open cases, properties, and topology of any storage component.





5. Network Infrastructure Overview

Use the Network Infrastructure Overview section to view the health of your SAN Fabric network infrastructure.



6. Report Quick Links

Use this section to view additional reports and dashboards.



Services Reports & Quick-Links	Custom Reports & Quick-Links
Services Report Launch Page	Quicklinks to Overview Dashboards
Services Report Launch Page	Executive Dashboard
	Application Dashboard
Compute Health Check Services Report	Operations (NOC) Dashboard
Fibre Channel Health Physical Layer	
Fibre Channel Health Link and SCSI Events	Quicklinks to Team Specific High Level Dashboards
SAN Telemetry streaming Health Summary	Application Administrator Dashboard
Cos Health Summany	Storage Administrator SAN Dashoard
VMware vSphere Health Summary	Storage Administrator Nas Dashbaard
THIRD CONTROL FOR FOR THE STREET	Storage Administrator WAX Dashboard
Compute Utilization Services Report	Storage Administrator Isilon Dashboard
Fibre Channel Utilization	Compute Administrator Dashboard
FCoE Utilization	Compute Operating System Dashboard
SAN Telemetry Streaming Utilization	
VMware vSphere Utilization	Links to Custom Dashboards or Reports
Microsoft HyperV Utilization	
PowerVM Utilization	
Operating System Utilization	
Compute Performance Services Penort	
Fibre Channel Performance	
Displays links to the Services Reports that have been installed on your VirtualWisdom portal.	Displays links to the other standard dashboards and custom reports that you've created in your VirtualWisdom portal.

Application Dashboard

The Application Dashboard presents health and performance data for the applications.



Report Variables

You can filter the report for up to four applications and four tiers. Setting these variables allows you to compare data for your VirtualWisdom applications and tiers side-by-side.



🗞 App. 2: SKO Test App UCS1	🗞 App. 3: SKO Test App UESZ	🗞 App. 1: SKO Test App HyperV	💑 Tier, 2: Tier 2	Edit Variables
🚯 tier_3t tier_3	🚯 lier_0: lier 0	🖧 tier_1: lier_1	& App_4: SKD Test App_UCS3	

Report Sections

The report is divided into the following sections:

1. Application Overview

Use the Application Overview section to quickly observe which applications are experiencing issues.

Set the Tier variables to view summary health and performance data for applications. View open cases to use the investigations to troubleshoot and remediate issues. Note applications with issues to use to filter the report.



2. Application Topology

The Application Topology section shows the topology for up to four applications. Set the application variables to use this section.



3. Application Performance

This section reports on SLA status and performance for up to four applications. Set the application variables to use this section.



The first row shows you the SLA status for the four applications selected using the report filter.

The rows below show the average read and write completion times for the four applications.

4. Application Host Performance

This section shows you the average read and write performance on the HBA ports of the hosts supporting the applications.

SKO Test App HyperV HBA Ports by Avg Read Completion Time	04	SKO Test App UCS1 HBA Ports by Avg Read Completion Time	€ d =	SKO Test App UCS2 HBA Ports by Avg Read Completion Time	6 4 =	-o- SKO Test App UCS3 HBA Ports by Avg Read Completion Time	© d =
Top HBA Ports by Arg Read Completion Time	>2 ma A >4 ma 0	Top HBA Ports by Avg Read Completion Time	> 2 ms 🔺 > 4 ms 😐	Top HBA Ports by Arg Read Completion Time	>2 ms A >4 ms 0	Top HBA Ports by Avg Read Completion Time	>2 mn A >4 ma 0
1. SVCS_SJHYPERV001_2	5.103 ms ()	1. SVCS_UCS11_A	10.351 ms 🚯	1. SVCS_UCS16_A	3.896 ms	1 SVCS UCS16 A	3.896 ms
2. SVCS_SJHYPERV001_1	5.065 ms 🕕	2. SVCS_UC511_B	10.305 ms 🕕	Z.SVCS_UCS16_B	3.801 ms 🛕	2. SVCS_UCS16_B	3.801 ms 🛕
		3. SVC5_UCS12_B	3.433 ms 🛕	3. SVCS_UCS15_A	1.838 ms. 🥝	3. SVCS_UCS18_A	1.930 ms 🌍
		4 SVCS_UCS12_A	3.347 ms 🛕	4. SVCS_UCS15_B	1.756 ms 🅑	4. SVCS_UCS18_B	1.865 ms 🥥
		5. SVCS_UCS13_B	1.112 ms 😋	5. SVCS_UCS14_A	1.011 ms 🥝	5. SVCS_UCS17_A	1.254 ms 🥥
		6. SVCS_UCS13_A	0.307 ms 🥑	6. SVCS_UCS14_B	1.002 ms 🥑	6. SVCS_UCS17_B	1.248 ms 🌍
 SKO Test App HyperV HBA Ports by Avg Write Completion Time 	© d =	SKO Test App UCS1 HBA Ports by Avg Write Completion Time	(i) d =	SKO Test App UCS2 HBA Ports by Avg Write Completion Time	(c) a =		€ d ■
Top HBA Ports by Aug Write Completion Time	> 1 ms 🔺 > 2 ms 😐	Top HBA Poits by Aig White Completion Time	>1 ms 👍 >2 ms 🧿	Top HBA Ports by Avg Write Completion Time	>1 ma 🔺 >2 ma 🧕	Top HBA Ports by Avg Write Completion Time	>1 ms Å >2 ms ₿
1 SVCS SJHYPERV001 1	1.258 ms	1 SVCS UCS12 A	1.073 ms	1 SVCS UCS16 A	1.242 ms	1 SVCS UCS16 A	1.242 ms
2 SVCS SJHYPERV001 2	1 238 ms	2 SVCS UCS11 B	0.973 ms	2 SVCS UCS14 A	1 083 ms	2 SVCS UCS17 A	1.241 ms
		3 SVCS_UCS11_A	0.930 ms	3. SVCS_UCS16_B	0.988 ms	3. SVCS_UCS16_B	0.988 ms 🥥
		4 SVCS_UCS13_A	0.930 ms 😋	4 SVCS_UCS14_B	0.889 ms 😋	4. SVCS_UCS17_8	0.928 ms 🕥
		5. SVCS_UCS12_B	0.854 ms 🥑	5. SVCS_UCS15_A	0.874 ms 🥝	5. SVCS_UCS18_A	0.870 ms 🥑
		6 SVCS_UCS13_B	0.796 ms 🥝	6.SVCS_UCS15_B	0.658 ms 🕥	6. SVCS_UCS18_B	0.750 ms 🥥

5. Report Quick Links

Use this section to view additional reports and dashboards.

Services Reports & Quick-Links	Custom Reports & Quick-Links
Services Report Launch Page Services Report Launch Page Compute Health Check Services Report Eibre Channel Health Link and SCSI Events SAN Telemetry Streaming Health Summary Operating System Health ECGE Health Summary Whater vSibere Health Summary Compute Utilization Services Report Eibre Channel Utilization SAN Telemetry Streaming Utilization Marcash Theory Utilization Bowership System Utilization Departup System Utilization	Quicklinks to Overview Dashboards Executive Dashboard Decrations RNOCL Dashboard Quicklinks to Team Specific High Level Dashboards Application Administrator (Japabhoard Storate Administrator SDS Dashboard Storate Administrator SDS Dashboard Storate Administrator (Japabhoard Storate Administrator (Japabhoard Storate Administrator Dashboard Storate Administrator Dashboard Lompute Operating System Dashboard Links to Custom Dashboards or ReportS
Fibre Channel Performance	· ·
Displays links to the Services Reports that have	Displays links to the other standard dashboards

been installed on your VirtualWisdom portal.

Displays links to the other standard dashboards and custom reports that you've created in your VirtualWisdom portal.

Admin Dashboards

Virtana Services has created a set of dashboards designed for use by infrastructure administrators. These admin dashboards can be used as a starting point for assessing your infrastructure, identifying issues, and performing troubleshooting exercises.



Storage /	Admin - SAN - Dashboard-(6.6-1			08/25/	2020, 11:15am to 08/2	5/2020, 01:15pm 👻 🖸 Save 👻 Add Ro	v v
& App_1: <u>None S</u> ■ VMAXStorageA	elected d	hterSwitchLink_1: <u>None</u>	ielected	🥃 StorageArray_	1: None Selected	StoragePort_1: <u>None S</u>	elected	Edit Variables
\$	Storage Port by Open Case Criticality		∎ +ộ+		Switch Port by Open Case	e Criticality		
Storage Port (62)			Switch Port (401)					>1 6 >2 0
Health -	Storage Ports by Port	= +ů+ Top 10	Switch Ports by Port		🔅 Top 10 Inter-Switch Links by ISI		top 10 Inter-Switch Links by ISI	
Errors	(Total)	Errors	Total)		Channel-A Discards		Channel-B Discards	
Top Storage Ports by Port Errors (Tota	> 0 > 5	 Top Switch Ports by Port Errors (Total)	>5 A ≻100 ⊖	Top Inter-Switch Links by ISL Channel-A Discards	>5 🛕 >100 😝	Top Inter-Switch Links by ISL Channel-B Discards	>5 🛕 >100 😝
1. vmax1955_2	2D6 0	1. vi-9148b:1:1		0 🥥	1. FCOE-C5548-2:1:15 - vi-sus-9148a:1:1	0 🥝	1. FCOE-C5548-2:1:15 - vi-sus-9148a:1:1	0 📀
2. sblaze2-18-	targ3 0	2. rio:1:1		0 🥥	2. FCOE-C5548-2:1:11 - UCSA-A:1:19	0 🥥	2. FCOE-C5548-2:1:11 - UCSA-A:1:19	0 🥑
3. sblaze3-6-ta	arg0 0	3. vi-sus-9148a	:1:48	0 🥝	3. FCOE-C5548-2:1:16 - vl-sus-9148a:1:2	0 🥝	3. FCOE-C5548-2:1:16 - vl-sus-9148a:1:2	0 🥝
4. sblaze2-18-	targ5 0	4. lima:1:11		0 🥑	4. FCOE-C5548:1:25 - FCOE-C5548-2:1:25	0 🥥	4. FCOE-C5548:1:25 - FCOE-C5548-2:1:25	0 🥝
5. sblaze2-19-	targ0_fcid_7b0000_alias 0	5. mds01-bbr1:	1:3	0 🥝	5. FCOE-C5548-2:vfc215 - UCSA-A:vfc1198	0 🥝	5. FCOE-C5548-2:vfc215 - UCSA-A:vfc1198	0 🥝
6. bf01c2	0	6. rio:1:18		0 🥝	6. FCOE-C5548:1:24 - FCOE-C5548-2:1:24	0 🥝	6. FCOE-C5548:1:24 - FCOE-C5548-2:1:24	0 🥑
7. ef0000	0	7. mds01-bbr1	1:18	0 🥝	7. vi-9148b:1:1 - vi-9148a:1:1	0 🥝	7. vi-9148b:1:1 - vi-9148a:1:1	0 🥝
8. sblaze3-7-ta	arg1 0	8. vi-9148a:1:2	4	0 🥝	8. FCOE-C5548:1:23 - FCOE-C5548-2:1:23	0 🥝	8. FCOE-C5548:1:23 - FCOE-C5548-2:1:23	0 🥝
9. bf0220	0	9. UCSA-B:1:19	•	0 🥥	9. FCOE-C5548-2:1:12 - UCSA-A:1:20	0 🥥	9. FCOE-C5548-2:1:12 - UCSA-A:1:20	0 🥥
10. c80100	0	10. mds01-bbr	:1:25	0 🥑	10. vi-9148b:1:3 - vi-9148a:1:3	0 🥝	10. vi-9148b:1:3 - vi-9148a:1:3	0 🥑



Contact your Virtana Services team to have these dashboards installed in your portal.

Storage Admin Dashboards

The Storage Admin Dashboards present health, utilization, and performance data for storage infrastructure components.

The dashboard is available for FC SAN, Isilon, NAS, SDS, and VMAX integrations.

Incase Advent-Getti Daubhinard-A.9.1		and the second s
An - Anna Anna Anna - Anna Anna	•••••	and the second s
Impletight in Daty	(* * ?	10.4 B
000		
Num		
And Annual Contraction of the second	In Contraction (Contraction) (
ACCREATE ACCR	an a statement and	TTRE CONTRACTOR
018	Garacter .	83
New Address New Address New Yorks Address Ad		10
antenanise (1812	TRANSPORT INTERNAL	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Report Variables

You can filter the report for an application, storage array, inter-switch link, or storage port. Use the filters to drill down on a specified infrastructure component.

& App_1: None Selected	StorageArray_1: None Selected	VMAXStorageArray_1: None Selected	A InterSwitchLink_1: None Selected	Edit Variables
StoragePort_1: None Selected				

Report Sections

The report is divided into eight sections:

1. Storage Overview

Use the Storage Overview section to quickly observe where problems exist in the FC SAN infrastructure. View open cases to use the investigations to troubleshoot and remediate issues. Note entities with issues to use to filter the report.



2. FC SAN Health



This section is filtered by application and/or storage port and shows you where port errors and Class 3 Discards are occurring for storage ports, switch ports, and interswitch links.

List card and trend charts are displayed for each entity type and metric. Drill down on entities in the list views for more information and target these entities for physical layer issue investigation.

Health							
းခံ့ံး Top 10 Storage Ports by Port Errors (Total)		-or Top 10 Switch Ports by Port Errors (Total)	≡ h ©	-o- Top 10 Inter-Switch Links by ISL Channel-A Discards		Top 10 Inter-Switch Links by ISL Channel-B Discards	≡ hh (
Top Storage Ports by Port Errors (Total)	> 0 🛕 > 5 0	Top Switch Ports by Port Errors (Total)	> 5 🛕 > 100 0	Top Inter-Switch Links by ISL Channel-A Discards	> 5 🛕 > 100 😶	Top Inter-Switch Links by ISL Channel-B Discards	>5 A >100 O
1. VNX5200_FCoE_SPB8	0 🥥	1. MDS9706:1:24	0 🥑	1. MDS9706:1:32 - mds9148-ge-4:1:12	0 🥑	1. FCOE-C5548:1:22 - FCOE-C5548-2:1:22	0 🕥
2. 230000	0 🥝	2. MDS9706.2.21	0 🥥	2. MDS9706:1:25 - mds9148-ge-3:1:11	0 🥝	2. MDS9706:1:32 - mds9148-ge-4:1:12	0 🕑
3. VNX5200_SPB1	0 🥥	3. mds02-bbr2:1:2	0 🥥	3. MDS9706:1:26 - mds9148-ge-3:1:12	0 🥥	3. MDS9706:1:25 - mds9148-ge-3:1:11	0 📀
4. VNX9759_B4	0 🥥	4. mds9148-qe-4:1:6	0 🥥	4. MDS9706:1:31 - mds9148-ge-4:1:11	0 🥥	4. MDS9706:1:26 - mds9148-qe-3:1:12	0 🕥
5. 010700	0 🥥	5. MDS9706:2:36	0 🥥			5. FCOE-C5548:1:26 - FCOE-C5548-2:1:26	0 🕥
6. PURE-CT1-FC1	0 🥝	6. mds02-bbr2:1:17	0 🥥			6. FCOE-C5548:1:24 - FCOE-C5548-2:1:24	0 🥥
7. VI_AMS2301_0C	0 🥝	7. mds9148-qe-3:1:19	0 😋			7. MDS9706:1:31 - mds9148-qe-4:1:11	0 🥥
8. bf01a0	0 🥥	8. MDS9706:2:39	0 🥥			8. FCOE-C5548:1:21 - FCOE-C5548-2:1:21	0 🥥
9. VI_AMS2301_0B	0 🥥	9. SVCS_PROD_B_C201:2	0 🥥			9. FCOE-C5548:1:23 - FCOE-C5548-2:1:23	0 🥥
10. 630000	0 🥝	10. SVCS_PROD_B_C201:6	0 🥝			10. FCOE-C5548:1:25 - FCOE-C5548-2:1:25	0 🥥
+ç+ Top 10 Storage Ports by Port Errors	** © a =	+ ⁰ / ₂ • Top 10 Switch Ports by		- the Top 10 and the top 10 inter- Switch Links by ISL		دوم Top 10 ها: مَنْ الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل) a =
10000000000000000000000000000000000000	9_04 11.FC1	10000000 10000000000000000000000000000	305 ⁶⁰⁰ 66.2.21 18.9.9.4.1.6 5062.29 19800.8_C291 19800.8_C2918	инстратор и проблем и так и так и проблем и так и так и проблем и так и проблем и так и так и проблем и так и	350 100	400700 12 - 0000 4122 - 0000 400 412 - + FCOC 45548 122 - 0000 400 400 4112 - 4000700 113 - 0000140 400 - 1111 - 4.144 ▼	30 PP

3. FC SAN Utilization

This section is filtered by application and shows you utilization data for storage arrays.

- Consumed bandwidth
- Read/write utilization

List card and trend charts are displayed for each entity type and metric. Drill down on entities in the list views for more information. Target these entities for workload balance and capacity investigation





4. FC SAN Array Latency

This section is filtered by application and storage port and shows you performance data for storage ports.

- Average read/write completion time
- Average read/write array latency

List card and trend charts are displayed for each entity type and metric. Drill down on entities in the list views for more information. Target these entities for flow control investigation.



5. VMAX Storage Health



Use the VMAX Storage Health section to quickly observe where problems exist in the VMAX infrastructure. View open cases to use the investigations to troubleshoot and remediate issues. Note entities with issues to use to filter the report.

VMAX Storage - Health				
💠 VMAX Front End Ports by Open Case 🗊 🔳 🚍	- 🔆 VMAX Back End Ports by Open Case Criticality 📮 🔳	- the second sec		
	VMAX Back End Port			
VMAX Front End Port	♦ 48	VMAX Storage Group		
☑ 14	VMAX-7416:DA-1B:10	⊘ 2		
• • • •	VMAX-7416:DA-1B:9	• -		
VMAX-7416:FA-1B:1	VMAX-7416:DA-1C:11	SG_1		
VMAX-7416:FA-1B.2	VMAX-7416:DA-1C:12	SG_2		
VMAX-7416:FA-1C:3	VMAX-7416:DA-1D:13			
VMAX-7416:FA-1C:4	VMAX-7416:DA-1D:14			
VMAX-7416:FA-1D:5	VMAX-7416:DA-1E:15			
VMAX-7416:FA-1D:6	VMAX-7416:DA-1E:16			
VMAX-7416:FA-1E:7	VMAX-7416:DA-1F:17			
VMAX-7416:FA-1E:8	VMAX-7416:DA-1F:18			
VMAX-7416:FA-2B:1				
VMAX-7416:FA-2B:2				
Displays the top VMAX front end ports by open case criticality.	Displays the top VMAX back end ports by open case criticality.	Displays the top VMAX storage groups by open case criticality.		
Drill down to view open cases, properties, or topology.	Drill down to view open cases, properties, or topology.	Drill down to view open cases, properties, or topology.		

6. VMAX Storage Utilization

This section is filtered by VMAX storage array and shows you utilization data for VMAX front end and back end ports.

- Port utilization
- Write pending slot utilization
- RDF utilization

List card and trend charts are displayed for each entity type and metric. Drill down on entities in the list views for more information. Target these entities for workload balance and capacity investigation.

7. VMAX Performance/Latency

This section is filtered by VMAX storage port and shows you performance data for VMAX front end ports and storage groups

- Average read/write response time
- Average read/write array latency

List card and trend charts are displayed for each entity type and metric. Drill down on entities in the list views for more information. Target these entities for investigation.

8. Report Quick Links

Use this section to view additional reports and dashboards.



Comises Departs & Oviela Links	Custom Devente 8, Quick Links
Services Reports & Quick-Links	Custom Reports & Quick-Links
Saniras Deport Launch Daga	Quicklinks to Quantian Dashboards
Services Report Laurch Page	Every diversity of the second se
2011022 REPORT LANDER TO DE	Application Dashboard
Compute Health Check Services Report	Operations (NOC) Dashboard
Fibre Channel Health Physical Laver	
Fibre Channel Health Link and SCSI Events	Quicklinks to Team Specific High Level Dashboards
SAN Telemetry Streaming Health Summary	Application Administrator Dashboard
Operating System Health	Storage Administrator SAN Dashboard
FCoE Health Summary	Storage Administrator SDS Dashboard
VMware vSphere Health Summary	Storage Administrator NAS Dashboard
	Storage Administrator VMAX Dashboard
Compute Utilization Services Report	Storage Administrator Isilon Dashboard
Fibre Channel Utilization	Compute Administrator Dashboard
FCoE Utilization	Compute Operating System Dashboard
SAN Telemetry streaming Utilization	
VMware vspnere Utilization	 Links to Custom Dashboards or Reports
MICISSIC MUDER VUILIAUUN	
Operating System I tilization	
Operating System Orinzation	
Compute Performance Services Report	
Fibre Channel Performance	
Displays links to the Services Reports that have been installed on your VirtualWisdom portal.	Displays links to the other standard dashboards and custom reports that you've created in your VirtualWisdom portal.

Compute Admin Dashboard

The Compute Admin Dashboard presents health, utilization, and performance data for compute infrastructure.

The dashboard is available for FC SAN, VMware vSphere, Microsoft Hyper-V, IBM PowerVM, and Host OS integrations.



Report Variables

You can filter the report for an **ESX host**, **host**, **VMAX host**, or **OS Instance**. Use the filters to drill down on a specified infrastructure component.



ESX_Host: None Selected	Host: None Selected	VMAX_Host: None Selected	OS_Instance: None Selected	Edit Variables

Report Sections

The report is divided into five sections:

1. Compute Overview

Use the Compute Overview section to quickly observe where problems exist in the Compute infrastructure. View open cases to use the investigations to troubleshoot and remediate issues. Note entities with issues to use to filter the report.



2. Compute Health

This section is filtered by host and ESX host and shows you where port errors, loss of sync, loss of signal, link errors, and discards are occurring.

List card and trend charts are displayed for each entity type and metric. Drill down on entities in the list views for more information. Target these entities for physical layer investigation.



Compute Health					
-ộ+ Top 10 All Host Types by Port Errors (Total)	a b c m b b	- the Top 10 All Host Types by Loss of Signal	10 50 10 60 10	+o+ Top 10 All Host Types by Loss of Synchronization	at 55 🖩 🕫 at =
Alter Type Reference (fail)	AT AT	Althor Types Lives of Space		Although Although a compared and a compa	
SVCS_UCS11* viscro.ucs15 vilocal (host-1225)* viscro.ucs15 vilocal (host-1225)* ucs-chassio1-aibt1 lab vilocal (host-2160)* systab-ess11 lab vilocal (host-277)*	5" 5" SVC5_UC516* qe-appliso-01 lab vilocal (host-474) vco-chasai@1-aixti02 lab vilocal (host-33003)* qe-appliso-03 lab vilocal (host-478)		3 ⁻² 5 ⁻² → SVC5_UC516 ⁻ ge-apglas-01 lith vi local (host-476) ug-apglas-03_lith vi local (host-3303) ⁺ ge-apglas-03_lith vi local (host-478) ge-apglas-04_lith vi local (host-478)		5° 5° 5°
* Contains NPTV Ports and may rep	resent appregate data	* Contains NPIV Ports and I	nay represent apprepate data	* Contains NPIN Ports and	may represent appregate data
-Q- Top 10 All Host Types by Link Failures	b • • • • •	+oracian top 10 All Host Types by Transmitted Link Resets		+ De Top 10 All Host Types by Received Link Resets	≡ h ⊙ ~ Ⅲ 05 3b
обраните и продел и проде И продел и продел и И продел и продер и продел и продер и продер и продер и	56 00 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 50	Hand State S	30 ^{0,0} 30 ^{0,0} 	Horney Constraints of the second seco	355 0°C - VCS_UCSIC - v e-sphero 18 at local (host-474) - v e-sphero 18 at local (host-474) - v e-sphero 18 at local (host-477) - e-sphero 18 at local (host-777) - v e-sphero 18 at local (ho
-o- Top 10 All Host Types by C3 Discards	a b c c b c	ာင္း Top 10 All Host Types by Transmitted CRC Errors	b c k c	۰۵۰ Cisco Specific Discards	
+ 5VCLUCS11' + 5VCLUCS11' + 5VCLUCS11'	3.55 10 ⁰ 3.55 10 ⁰ SVC5_UC516 ¹⁰ exeloption-01 divisional (host-474)	NU DO	- 575 40 - 595 40 - 5752 UC519 - 6 esights of 16 witcel (1945-176)	Sec) reacting the vice of the	300 ⁰⁰ 300 ⁰⁰
	uca-cnassau1-sibt02 lab vi local (host-33023)* ge-appdisc-03 lab vi local (host-477)	 vi-svcs-ucs14 vi.local (host-1221)* ucs-chassis01-sixt01 lab vi.local (host-22160)* 	 ucs-cnassis01-sixt02 lab vilocal (host-33803)* -e- ge-appdisc-03 lab vilocal (host-477) 	 syslab-esx11 lab vi local (host-837)* ge-vsan01 lab vi local (host-273) 	qe-appoise-04 lab vi local (host-478) ge-vsan04 lab vi local (host-949)
syslab-esx11.lab vi.local (host-837)*	ge-appdisc-04 lab vi.local (host-478)	- syslab-esx11 lab.vi.local (host-837)*	qe-appdisc-04 lab vi local (host-478)	- vi esxaystest? lab.vi local (host-8924)	ge-appdisc-02 lab vi local (host-476)
* Contains NPIV Ports and may rep	resent aggregate data	* Contains NPIV Ports and I	nay represent apprepate data	* Contains NPIV Ports and	may represent appregate data

3. Compute Utilization

This section is filtered by host, ESX host, and OS instance and shows you utilization data for hosts, ESX hosts, Hyper-V hosts, PowerVM hosts, OS instances, HBA ports, and VMAX initiators.

- Receive/transmit utilization
- Read/write utilization
- FC input/output utilization
- Average initiator read/write MB/s

List card and trend charts are displayed for each entity type and metric. Drill down on entities in the list views for more information. Target these entities for more investigation.





4. Compute Performance

This section is filtered by application and storage port and shows you performance data for hosts.

- Average read/write completion time
- Average read/write response time

List card and trend charts are displayed for each entity type and metric. Drill down on entities in the list views for more information. Target these entities for more investigation.





5. Report Quick Links

Use this section to view additional reports and dashboards.



VirtualWisdom portal.

Operations (NOC) Dashboard

The Operations (NOC) Dashboard presents health data for applications, and compute, network, and storage infrastructure.

The dashboard is available for FC SAN, VMware vSphere, Microsoft Hyper-V, IBM PowerVM, Host OS, VMAX, Isilon, vSAN, and VxFlex OS integrations.





Report Variables

You can filter the report for an **application**, **ESX host**, **host**, **storage array**, **VMAX storage array**, **Isilon cluster**, or **OS Instance**. Use the filters to drill down on a specified infrastructure component.

& App_1: None Selected	VMAX_1: None Selected	CS_1: None Selected	ESX_Host_1: None Selected	Edit Variables
Silon_1: None Selected	Host_1: None Selected		GATTAY_1: None Selected	

Report Sections

The report is divided into eight sections:

1. Application Overview

Use the Application Overview section to quickly observe where problems exist in the infrastructure supporting the applications. View open cases to use the investigations to troubleshoot and remediate issues. Note applications with issues to use to filter the report.



‡	Top 10 Applications by Open Cases		-other Top 10 Applications by Open Case Criticality	
Top Applic by Open C	ations sases	> 0 🔥 > 1 0	Top Applications by Open Case Criticality	>0 🛕 >1 0
1. SKO	Test App HyperV	///////	1. SKO Test App HyperV	0
2. Serv	ices Production Host	/////////	2. Services Production Host	0
3. Dem	o Environment	0 🥝	3. Demo Environment	0
4. SKO Test App UCS2		0 🥝	4. SKO Test App UCS2	0
5. Test	5. Test_Application_SVCS11-18		0 S. Test Application SVCS11-18	
6. SKO	Test App UCS1	0 🥥	6. SKO Test App UCS1	õ
7. VW F	Prod HW	0 🥥	0 Ø 7. VW Prod HW	
8. Servi	ices VC Mgnt	0 🥥	0 📀 8. Services VC Mant	
9. Servi	ices Dev	0 🥝	0 Ø 9. Services Dev	
10. Application-Host-IP 0		0 🥝	10. Application-Host-IP	0

Displays the top applications by open cases.

Displays the top applications by open case criticality.

Drill down to view open cases, properties, or topology.

Drill down to view open cases, properties, or topology.

2. Compute Overview

Use the Compute Overview section to quickly observe where problems exist in the Compute infrastructure. View open cases to use the investigations to troubleshoot and remediate issues.

This section is filtered by host, ESX host, and OS instance and shows you open case data for hosts, ESX hosts, Hyper-V hosts, PowerVM hosts, OS instances, and HBA ports.

Compute Overview			
- ç- Hosts by Open Case Criticality 💿 💰 🔳	دې 🔁 ESX Hosts by Open Case Criticality	- 🔆 HBA Ports by Open Case Criticality 💿 🔳 🔳	
Host	ESX Host	HBA Port	
() 9 🛇 13	() 6 🛇 35	🗛 8 🕝 216	
SVCS_SJHYPERV001	vi-demo-esx2.vi local (host-857)	SVCS_UCS12_A	
SVCS_UCS11	0 vi-svcs-ucs13.vi.local (host-1211)	A SVCS_UCS12_B	
SVCS_UC512	() vi-svcs-ucs14.vi.local (host-1221)	A SVCS_UCS14_A	
SVCS_UCS13	0 vi-svcs-ucs15.vi.local (host-1225)	A SVCS_UCS14_B	
SVCS_UCS14	0 vi-svcs-ucs16 vi.local (host-1223)	A SVCS_UCS16_A	
SVCS_UCS16	0 vi-svcs-ucs18.vi.local (host-1200)	A SVCS_UCS16_B	
SVCS_UCS16	ge-appdisc-01.lab.vi.local (host-474)	A SVCS_UCS18_A	
SVCS_UCS17	ge-appdisc-02 lab vi local (host-476)	A SVCS_UCS18_B	
0 SVCS_UCS18	ge appdisc-03 Jab.vi local (host-477)	S 010900	
QE-ESX2_Emulex	ge appdisc-04 lab w local (host-478)	☑ 010b00	
- ŷ- OS Instances by Open Case Criticality 💿 🔞 🚍	Hyper-V Hosts by Open Case Criticality	- 🔆 PowerVM Hosts by Open Case Criticality 😨 🔞 🗮	
OS Instance	Hyper-V Host	PowerVM Host	
⊘7 ⊘2		♥ 4	
CMR-TN-05-Win2016-VMw.VI	IR-TN-05-Win2016-VMw.VI Ø HYPERV-01		
SVCS-VW-HW-155	SJHYPERV2016	p720-1-8202-E4D-SN2113D5V	
SVCS-VW-HW-234		p720-2-8202-E4D-SN2113D6V	
VI-Appliance		S822-8284-22A-SN21A868V	
VI-SVCS-VM303-W2016.VI			
S mp-19-vw			
Sihyperv2016.vi.local			


3. Network Overview

Use the Network Overview section to quickly observe where problems exist in the Network infrastructure. View open cases to use the investigations to troubleshoot and remediate issues.

Network Overview					
💠 Port Channels by Open Case Criticality 📮 🔳	ېغ، 🛛 Inter-Switch Links by Open Case Criticality 🔅 🔳 🚍	ः र्रुः Switch Ports by Open Case Criticality 🕞 🔳 🚍			
Port Channel	Inter-Switch Link	Switch Port			
Ø 3	🕑 10	𝔄 474			
FCOE-C5548:san-port-channel2 - FCOE-C5548-2:san-port-channel2	FCOE-C5548:1:21 - FCOE-C5548-2:1:21	FCOE-C5548-2:1:1			
MDS9706:port-channel5 - mds9148-qe-3:port-channel5	FCOF-C5548:1:22 - ECOE-C5548-2:1:22	FCOE-C5548-2:1:10			
MDS9706:port-channel6 - mds9148-qe-4:port-channel6	FCOE-C5548:1:23 - FCOE-C5548-2:1:23	FCOE-C5548-2:1:11			
	FCOE-C5548:1:24 - FCOE-C5548-2:1:24	FCOE-C5548-2:1:12			
	FCOE-C5548:1:25 - FCOE-C5548-2:1:25	FCOE-C5548-2:1:13			
	FCOE-C5548:1:26 - FCOE-C5548-2:1:26	FCOE-C5548-2:1:14			
	MDS9706:1:25 - mds9148-ge-3:1:11	FCOE-C5548-2:1:15			
	MDS9706:1:26 - mds9148-ge-3:1:12	FCOE-C5548-2:1:16			
	MDS9706:1:31 - mds9148-ge-4:1:11	FCOE-C5548-2:1:17			
	MDS9706:1:32 - mds9148-ge-4:1:12	FCOE-C5548-2:1:18			
Displays the top port channels by open case criticality.	Displays the top inter- switch links by open case criticality.	Displays the top switch ports by open case criticality.			
Drill down to view open cases, properties, or topology.	Drill down to view open cases, properties, or topology.	Drill down to view open cases, properties, or topology.			

4. All Storage

Use the All Storage Overview section to quickly observe where problems exist in the Storage infrastructure. View open cases to use the investigations to troubleshoot and remediate issues.

This section is filtered by storage array and shows you open case data for storage ports.

All Storage Ove	rview					
	Storage Ports by Open Case Criticality		i	Top 10 Storage Ports by Open Cases	elt 65 II	≡ h © ~ I
	Storage Port		i	5.0		
PURE CT0 FC0 VNX9759_B4		2				
A VNX9750_85			8			
 280200 3400±0 						
 3d00c0 5e0000 			2.00 m	100 m		500 000
 © 630000 © 630020 						0000 21a0

5. VMAX Storage Overview

Use the VMAX Storage Overview section to quickly observe where problems exist in the VMAX Storage infrastructure. View open cases to use the investigations to troubleshoot and remediate issues.

This section is filtered by VMAX storage array and shows you open case data for VMAX storage arrays, VMAX front end and back end ports, and VMAX caches.



	and a second sec						
	VMAX Storage Arrays by Open Case Criticality	• d =	- VMAX Front End Ports by Open Case Criticality	e d =	한 VMAX Back End Ports by Open Case Criticality	+0+ VMAX Caches by Open Case Criticality	0 4
	VMAX Storage Array		VMAX Front End Port		VMAX Back End Port	VMAX Cache	
	Ø 1		🕑 14		🛇 48	Ø 1	
v	14AX-7416		VMAX-7418 FA-18 1		VMAX-7418.DA-18.10	VMAX-7418.DEFAULT_PARTITION	
			VMAX-7416 FA-18:2		VMAX-7416:DA-18:9		
			VMAX-7415 FA-1C 3		VMAX-7419 DA-1C-11		
			VMAX.7418 FA-1C-4		VMAX 7416 DA 1C 12		
			VMAX-7416/FA-1D.5		VMAX-7410.DA-1D-13		
			VMAX-7416 FA-1D:6		VMAX-7416.DA-1D.14		
			VMAX-7418 FA-1E-7		VMAX-7418 DA-1E-15		
			VMAX-7418 FA-1E-8		VMAX-7416.DA-1E-16		
			VMAX-7418 FA-28-1		VMAX-7416 DA-1F-17		
			VMAX.7410 FA.28.2		VMAX.7410 DA-1F-18		

6. Isilon Storage Overview

Use the Isilon Storage Overview section to quickly observe where problems exist in the Isilon Storage infrastructure. View open cases to use the investigations to troubleshoot and remediate issues.

This section is filtered by Isilon Cluster and shows you open case data for Isilon Clusters, Nodes, and Node Ports.

Isilon Overview ·····							
ାହିନ Islon Clusters by Open Case Criticality		Islion Nodes by Open Case Criticality	© d ≡	-ộ- Isilon f	Node Ports by Open Case Criticality	= h 🗉	
Isilon Cluster		Isilon Node			ision Node Port		
⊘ 2		Ø 6			③ 12		
S Ision-Cluster	🙂 la	Ion Cluster.1		S isilon-Cluster 1	est.1		
Ision Cluster	🙂 ts	Ion Cluster.1		S Inion-Cluster 1	eat-1		
	🙂 is	Ion-Cluster 2		S Isilon-Cluster 1	int a		
	🥥 Is	Ion-Cluster 2		S Isilan-Cluster 1	int a		
	🙂 la	Ion-Cluster.3		Silan-Cluster 2 ext-1			
	🙂 Is	Ion Cluster 3		S Initon-Cluster 2 ext-1			
				S Isilan-Cluster 2	int a		
				S Isilan-Cluster 2	int-a		
				S Isilon-Cluster 3	ext-1		
				🕑 Isilan-Cluster 3	ext-1		

7. SDS Storage Overview

Use the SDS Storage Overview section to quickly observe where problems exist in the vSAN or VxFlex OS storage infrastructure. View open cases to use the investigations to troubleshoot and remediate issues.

This section shows you open case data for VxFlex OS Data Servers and Devices, and vSAN Disk Groups.

VxFlex OS Data Servers by Open Case Criticality	Image: state of the state o	d 🔲 👘 VSAN Disk Groups by Open Case Criticality 💿 d				
	VxFlex OS Device	Disk Group				
VxFlex OS Data Server	8 🕲	⊘7				
⊘ 4	Systab-esx07.lab.vi.local-ESX.ScaleIO-8de9460	010000000424630315/303038315/453233385/323530300053414d53554e (Dir				
	syslab-esx07.lab.vi.local-ESX.ScaleIO-6de94b1	010000000433030315f303038315f453233385f323530300053414d53554e (De				
Syslab-esi/07 lab.vi local-ESX	systab-esx08 lab vt local-ESX ScaleIO-6de94a4	ge-vsan01 lab.vi local-61866				
🔮 syslab-esx08 lab vi local-ESX	syslab-esx88 lab vi local-ESX ScaleIO-6de94a7	ge-vsan02 lab vi local-61868				
Systab-esx09 lab.vi local ESX	syslab-esx09 lab vi local-ESX.ScaleIO-8de94a9	🔮 ge-vsan03 lab.vi.local-81866				
Systab-esx10.lab.vi.local-ESX	systab-esx09 lab vi.local-ESX.ScaleIO-6de94ab	Qe-vsar04.lab.vi.local.61966				
	syslab-esx10 lab vi local-ESX:ScaleIO-6de94ac	syslab-esx03 lab vi local-38373				
	systab-esx10 lab vi local-ESX.ScaleIO-6de94ae					



8. Report Quick Links

Use this section to view additional reports and dashboards.

Services Reports & Quick-Links	Custom Reports & Quick-Links
Services Report Launch Page	Quicklinks to Overview Dashboards
Services Report Launch Page	Executive Dashboard
	Application Dashboard
Compute Health Check Services Report	Operations (NOC) Dashboard
Fibre Channel Health Physical Layer	
Fibre Channel Health Link and SCSI Events	Quicklinks to Team Specific High Level Dashboards
SAN Telemetry Streaming Health Summary	Application Administrator Dashboard
Operating System Health	Storage Administrator SAN Dashboard
<u>Hoc Heath Summary</u>	Storage Administrator SUS Dashooard
VMware vsphere Health Summary	Storage Auministrator NAS Dashboard
Compute Utilization Services Benort	Storage Administrator vina Dashubard
Elbre Channel Ittilization	Complete Administration Dashboard
	Compute Operating System Dashbaard
SAN Telemetry Streaming Utilization	The second s
VMware vSphere Utilization	Links to Custom Dashboards or Reports
Microsoft HyperV Utilization	
PowerVM Utilization	
Operating System Utilization	
Compute Performance Services Report	
Fibre Channel Performance	v
Displays links to the Services Reports that have	Displays links to the other standard dashboards

been installed on your VirtualWisdom portal.

Displays links to the other standard dashboards and custom reports that you've created in your VirtualWisdom portal.





Analytics

Analytics can help you to quickly identify and resolve problems with your integration.

VirtualWisdom analytics are designed to focus on our four key value areas.

1. Problem Resolution and Avoidance

Solve performance and uptime issues using a streamlined workflow powered by analytics. These analytics are designed to help you solve performance and available problems across your infrastructure.

- Event Advisor [259]
- Trend Matcher [261]

2. Workload Infrastructure Balancing

Proactively assure that your workloads and infrastructure are kept in optimal balance.

- VM Coordinator [268]
- Workload Right Sizer [278]
- Storage Port Balancer [274]
- Queue Solver [283]
- Migration Analysis [289]
- Workload Analysis [292]

3. Predictive Capacity Management

Forecast capacity needs across all your infrastructure services using the same solution that monitors your workloads.

• Capacity Forecast [297]



- VM Deployment Advisor [301]
- Capacity Auditor [305]

4. Application Service Assurance

Ensure that your end-to-end infrastructure delivers your application services at the required service level. These analytics use predefined metrics and thresholds to perform detection of meaningful data patterns in a specified time period, identifying and isolate existing or potential problems in the infrastructure.

- Balance Finder [313]
- Seasonal Trend [310]

Analytics Home Page

The VirtualWisdom Analytics are located under the Analytics icon on the left navigation bar. The Analytics are organized into four categories on the home page:

- Problem Resolution and Avoidance
- Workload Infrastructure Balancing
- Predictive Capacity Management
- Application Service Assurance



Each analytic provides a link to defined templates and saved outputs, if they are available.



A pane on the right side of the home page displays all recently saved outputs.

There are two buttons at the top of the page that allow you to view all saved analytics templates and all saved output.

Problem Resolution and Avoidance Analytics

The Problem Resolution and Avoidance analytics are designed to help you identify and resolve issues that occur in your infrastructure.



The **Event Advisor** analytic provides a prioritized list of potentially interesting events by finding spikes, relevant performance issues, and anomalous behavior, that require attention. The resulting list is ranked by magnitude and duration. Issue events can be transferred to Trend Matcher for further analysis. Event Advisor can be used as a starting point to find the root cause of an issue. The user can cast a wide net, looking for spikes or events that may shed light on where to start looking.



Trend Matcher assists you in root cause analysis by providing a way to identify the impact that entities have on each other in your infrastructure. For example, application latency in



your data center can be due to any number of seemingly unrelated events. These can occur in silos (or domains) like servers, HBAs and NICs in servers, the SAN fabric, ports on your SAN attached or NAS storage array, etc. Using Trend Matcher, you can quickly and easily analyze your infrastructure to identify events or issues that correlate with a problem in your infrastructure.

Trend Matcher can be used in conjunction with Event Advisor or standalone.

Event Advisor

The **Event Advisor** analytic provides a prioritized list of potentially interesting events by finding spikes, relevant performance issues, and anomalous behavior, that require attention. The resulting list is ranked by magnitude and duration. Issue events can be transferred to Trend Matcher [261] for further analysis. Event Advisor can be used as a starting point to find the root cause of an issue. The user can cast a wide net, looking for spikes or events that may shed light on where to start looking.

In this example, we'll look for events on storage ports where buffer to buffer credits are high then use Trend Matcher to find correlating entities and events to help you troubleshoot the issue.

Running Event Advisor

1. Start by selecting the entity type (**Storage Port**) and metric (% Time at Zero Transmit Credits).

dvisor		05/05/2020, 11:32pm to 05/12/2020, 11:32pm * C Save *	Add Metrics	×
Entities			Selected Entity Type	Available Metrics % time at zero transmit
Туре	Metrics	Filter	Name Storage I/O Module	▼ Storage
			Storage Port	
			VxFlex OS System	 Fibre Channel Link
			VxFlex OS Protection Domain	 Buffer Credits
			VxFlex OS Storage Pool	% Time at Zero Transmit Credits
			VxFlex OS Data Server	
			VxFlex OS Network Interface	Select
			Selected Item	
			Storage Port / % Time at Zero Transmit Cre	edits Filters • O
			OK Cancel	

2. Select a date range to search for buffer credit events.



Last 2 Hours Last 6 Hours	Dat	e Ra	ange	•	May	/ 5, 2	2020			-[May	/ 12	, 20	20	
Last 24 Hours	Tim	e Ra	ang	e	11:3	39	PM	-	-	-	11:3	39	P	м	Ŧ
Last 7 Days															
Last 30 Days	<		Арі	ril 2	020		>		<		Ma	y 20	020		>
Last 3 Months	S	М	т	W	т	F	s		s	М	т	W	т	F	s
Last 6 Months	5	6	7	1 8	2 9	3 10	4 11		3	4	5	6	7	1 8	2 9
Last 9 Months	12 19	13 20	14 21	15 22	16 23	17 24	18 25		10 17	11 18	12 19	13 20	14 21	15 22	16 23
Last 12 Months	26	27	28	29	30				24 31	25	26	27	28	29	30
Custom															
Apply Cancel															

Understanding Event Advisor Results

Event Advisor shows you a list of entities with interesting events, sorted by their severity, with 1 being the highest severity. Drill down on an entity to view the top ten events associated with the entity and metric.

Q							≡
Name	Number of Events	Severity	Total Length (min)	Severity of Worst Ev	Max Length (min)	Tags	
PURE-CT1-FC1	96	1	771	0.87	51		
PURE-CT0-FC1	97	0.99	772	0.86	51		
PURE-CT0-FC0	82	0.71	365	0.98	45		
PURE-CT1-FC0	74	0.68	335	1	44		

Select Trend Match to analyze the event in more detail using the Trend Matcher analytic.



Trend Matcher

Trend Matcher accepts a source trend identified by the user or by Event Advisor and a target metric. Trend Matcher uses intelligent trend matching to compare a base trend with other entities and metrics, for the timeframe specified, and provides a topology view showing the connected entities and trends that correlate with the base trend.

This helps you identify the source of a recognized issue. For example, if there is time spent at zero Buffer-to-Buffer Credits, the Trend Matcher could find an HBA that gets busy when the buffer credit problem starts and finishes its work when the buffer credit issue goes away.

Running Trend Matcher

1. Trend Matcher accepts a base trend identified by the user or by the Event Advisor and a target metric. Trend Matcher uses intelligent trend matching to compare a base trend with other entities and metrics, for the time frame specified, and provides a topology view showing the connected entities and trends that correlate with the base trend.



Match Trend for:	
Storage Port PURE-CT1-FC1 by % Time at Zero Transmit Credits	Update Base Trend
Apply Filters (optional) 0 Filter(s)	

2. The analysis mode offers a choice between Quick Mode and Robust Mode. Quick Mode lets you perform a quick search to find large correlations while Robust Mode provides a more comprehensive search but is slower.

Analysis Mode:
Quick Mode
A faster search looking for large scale features.
O Robust Mode
A more comprehensive search and analysis that can be much slower.
Selected Base Trend:
Trend Match - PURE-CT1-FC1/% Time at Zero Transmit Credits
Sub and any

3. There are multiple options for conducting the trend matching exercise. These options allow you to search for matches using a suggested or targeted situation, to limit the search to only connected entities, or search for matches across all entities.

Common Situations to Analyze: PURE-CT1-FC1

Search All Connected Entities with Conversations
Starting with the base entity, this option crawls the entire topology (including all sub topologies relevant to the entity) outward and examines every
entity encountered for significant correlation. Connected conversation entities will be examined. This can significantly increase processing time.

Buffer Credit Starvation
This situation looks for devices that are the cause of buffer credit starvation.

Search All Connected Entities without Conversations (Faster)
Starting with the base entity, this option crawls the entire topology (including all sub topologies relevant to the entity) outward and examines every
entity encountered for significant correlation. No conversation entities will be examined.

Targeted Situation
Analyze matches for selected entities

Legacy Search
Not limited to any particular situation



Understanding Trend Matcher Results

1. The Trend Matcher results are divided into two sections: A Topology tab showing you where entities and metrics correlated with the base trend, and a list of correlations found that match the base trend.



2. The solid blue circles indicate where there were matches. The circles around the solid circle indicate the degree of correlation: the more blue circles displayed around an entity, the higher the correlation. Entities displaying three dots at their center indicate a correlation at the sub-entity level – drill down to view more details.





3. To the right of the topology map is a list of all matching entities and events, ordered by percent correlation. The list displays both positive and negative correlations.

Matches	Correlations:	Positive (1)	Negative (1)	=
ESX Host: syslab-esx05.lab.vi.local			99.23%	•
Disk Read Rate: 99.23%				
Disk Write Rate: 97.21%				
HBA Port: syslab-esx05-hba3			99.18%	۲
Read Payload Rate: 99.18%				
STS Read Payload Rate: 98.20%				
Avg Read IO Size: 98.12%				
Avg Write IO Size: 97.47%				
STS Avg Read IO Size: 97.21%				
STS Avg Read Completion Time: 97.10%				
STS Avg Write IO Size: 96.74%				
• Orig-Resp Avg Pending Exchanges: 96.67%				
Write Payload Rate: 96.12%				
STS Write Payload Rate: 96.08%				
STS Avg Write Completion Time: 95.58%				
ESX VM: ERP-ETL-DB-02			99.17%	Ŧ
Total Disk Read Requests: 99.17%				
Disk Read Rate: 99.17%				

4. Expand the correlated entity and metric to see how it compares with the base trend. The correlated entity is highlighted on the topology map to the left. This gives you valuable information for analyzing the issue. For example, a flow control issue may be related to increased workload on an HBA port. Once the workload decreases, the buffer credit issue on the storage port also resolves.



You can also run Trend Matcher as a standalone analytic. You'll need to select a base trend to use for the analysis.

Workload Infrastructure Balancing Analytics

VirtualWisdom Workload Infrastructure Balancing analytics help you make decisions to balance your workload across the end-to-end infrastructure.



VM Coordinator improves VM cluster performance by making recommendations to move VM resources in order to better balance the hosts. VM Coordinator provides optimal placement for VMs across a cluster using historical trends. VM Coordinator generates a vMotion script that can be downloaded and run to move the identified VMs.



Storage Port Balancer Identifies overloaded FC storage ports and makes rebalancing suggestions, using intelligent decision-making to maintain parity, redundancy, and data groupings. Use to quickly identify and correct storage array workload balance issues.
Template(s) (2) Output(s) (2)

Storage Port Balancer identifies overloaded storage ports and makes HBA/Host move suggestions that would rebalance the front-end ports of a Fibre Channel storage array.



Workload Right Sizer analyzes virtual CPU and memory and recommends tuning adjustments that can be executed using a script or via change control



Queue Solver provides guidance in optimizing the settings for HBA queue depth. Queue Solver provides a visualization of the response time of that server as evidence for the recommendation.





Migration Analysis

Prepares a detailed export for Virtana Migrate to enable application dependency mapping, suggest ideal resource groupings, and provide insights on right sizing and cost optimization across a multitude of cloud providers.



Migration Analysis and exports data to enable application dependency, suggest ideal resource move groups, and provides insights for right sizing and optimizing cloud resources and costs, as part of a digital transformation migration project.

MAR MARANA

Workload Analysis

Creates a workload simulation file based on user-supplied information about an application or host and transfers the information to WorkloadWisdom. Use to provide realistic workload simulations to replay in a lab to assess and resolve issues or to test new configurations.

Run New

Output(s) (8)

Workload Analysis creates a workload simulation file that provides realistic workload simulations that can be replayed using WorkloadWisdom to assess and resolve issues or test new storage configurations.

VM Coordinator

Use VM Coordinator to review ESX cluster balance and identify optimal moves for existing VMS to improve utilization and performance.

VM Coordinator reviews historical data to identify optimal moves of VMs on a cluster by examining CPU, memory, network, and disk utilization levels. Use VM Coordinator to identify and address both short-term and long term impacts to cluster resources

Running VM Coordinator

Start by running a new VM Coordinator from the Analytics page. 1.







2. Select the entity type to analyze by clicking on the **Add** box and selecting from the following entity types: **ESX Cluster**, **ESX Host**, **Hyper-V Cluster**, **Hyper-V Host**, or **PowerVM Host**.





3. Select the named entity to analyze.

Add Entity	×
ESX Cluster Q	Show Archived
Name 🕇	Tags
Cluster-QE-AppDiscovery	⊙ ˆ
Cluster-QE-VSAN	⊙
ProbeNAS Cluster	\odot
ProdGeneral	⊙
ProdPlatinum	•
* Prod_Demo	\odot
QE-Jenkins-Cluster	\odot
ST_Cluster	\odot
* SVCS_Prod1	⊙ ∨
(Selected Items: 1)	
OK Cancel	

4. Set the Number of Swaps

Set the parameter for the number of swaps. This limits the number of VMs that can be moved. The default number of swaps is five. The more moves you select, the longer it will take to run VM Coordinator.



Hosts	
Name	Add
ProdPlatinum	
Number of VM Swaps 5 0 5 10 15 20 25 30 35 Unlimited	
Run	
	•

5. Selecting Advanced Options

You can run the analytic using its default settings, or choose from its advanced settings.

- a. Check the **Use Advanced Options** box to display the advanced settings.
- b. The advanced options allow you to fine-tune the analytic to limit the network traffic and disk activity, the number of iterations allowed, and whether to optimize for CPU or memory or ignore DRS Affinity Rules (for ESX only).

VM Coordinator	07/21/2020, 09:46ar	m to 08/25/2020, 09:46am	- C	Save 🔻 More 🔻
Hosts				
Name	Add	Advanced		
ProdPlatinum		Network Maximum *	9999	MB/s (per server)
		Disk Maximum *	9999	MB/s (per server)
		Run Time *	7920	Iterations
		CF Optimization	PU	Memory 30%
Number of VM Swaps		Ignore DRS Affinity	Rules (ESX Only)	
Use Advanced Options				
Run				

6. Setting the Date Range



Run intervals may be based on cluster or ESX servers. The longer the date range and iterations, the more accurate the resource balancing will be.

Last 2 Hours Last 6 Hours	Da	te R	ange	•	Mar	16,	2020		- [Apr	15,	202	0	
Last 24 Hours Last 7 Days	Tin	ne R	ang	e	04:3	37	PM	٠	-	04:3	37	P	M	÷
Last 30 Days	<		Mar	ch 1	2020)	Σ	1	8	Ap	ril 2	020		ð
Last 35 Days	s	м	т	w	т	F	s	s	M	т	w	т	F	5
Last 3 Months	1	2	3	4	5	6	7			-	1	2	3	4
Last 6 Months	8 15 22	16	17	18	19	20	21 28	12	13	14	15 22	16	17	18
Last 9 Months	29	30	31					26	27	28	29	30		
Last 12 Months														
Custom														
Apply Cance	1													

The first run of VM Coordinator should be a minimum of **30 days**, to catch monthly jobs on initial cluster rebalancing. VM Coordinator should be run weekly thereafter, to maintain cluster balancing.

7. Saving the Analytic as a Template

Save the analytic as a template by selecting the Save button at the top right and schedule it as a monthly job.

VM Coordinator			07/26/2020, 12:34pm to 08/25/2020, 12:34pm 👻 🕐 Save 🔹
VM Coc	rdinator Attributes		н
Save As*	ProdPlatinum ESX Cluster VM Coordinator	Description	
Tags			
Access	Level		
* Sched	le		
Run	Every Saturday * Time of Day User: 12AM PDT / Applian	nce: 12AM PDT 👻 Interval Last 7 Days 👻 📔	Pause Schedule 8
+ Ad	d Schedule		
Save	Cancel		

Understanding VM Coordinator Results

The top section shows you how many VMs are recommended for moves, along with their names, and their suggested moves.



Recommendation for analvzed cluster ProdPlatinum	Based on 1861 iterations (28%	completion) and the analysis of 3 ACTIVE servers and 88 ACTIVE VMs we rea
VMs to be Moved	From 🕹	То
OrderingReporting	syslab-esx06.lab.vi.local	syslab-esx05.lab.vi.local
ERP-ETL-App-01	syslab-esx05.lab.vi.local	syslab-esx06.lab.vi.local
Order Manager App 03	syslab-esx04.lab.vi.local	syslab-esx05.lab.vi.local
supply-warehouse-app-01	syslab-esx04.lab.vi.local	syslab-esx06.lab.vi.local
Order Manager App 01	syslab-esx04.lab.vi.local	syslab-esx06.lab.vi.local

Below is shown the projected impact on CPU and memory congestion, and disk and network usage.

Projected Group Change	s for analyzed cluster ProdP	latinum	
Group CPU Congestion: -6.3%	Group Memory Congestion: -9.5%	Group Disk Usage: 0.1%	Group Network Usage: 1.8%

A list of the current measurement and projected impact for each host is shown below. Expand the details for a host by clicking the down arrow.

Projected Changes per Host								
٩								≡
Name 🕇		Projected	CPU Typical	Projected	Memory Max	Projected	Memory Typical	Projected
syslab-esx04.lab.vi.local	79.81%	76.54%	49.73%	46.35%	83.81%	77.56%	83.81%	77.56%
CPU Usage	Memory L	Jsage		Disk Usage		Netwo	ork Usage	
Max Typical VIM Out Order Manager App 03, supply-warehouse-app-01, c	Max Typical		Max Typical		Max			Projected Current
VM in								
syslab-esx05.lab.vi.local	54.92%	55.19%	38%	38.28%	77.87%	78.66%	77.43%	78.22%
 syslab-esx06.lab.vi.local 	58.92%	63.2%	42.16%	45.84%	73.01%	78.47%	73.01%	78.47%

Download vMotion Script

Recommendations from VM Coordinator will require you to move several virtual machines using a vMotion script.

If you decide to use the recommendation, you must perform all the recommended moves. Performance may be negatively impacted if only some of the moves are made.

To download the script produced by VM Coordinator, select More, then Export.

	Show Attributes
VMotion Script	Export
	Help

Storage Port Balancer

Storage Port Balancer identifies overloaded storage ports and makes HBA/Host move suggestions that would rebalance the front-end ports of a fibre channel storage array.

Running Storage Port Balancer

1. Start by running a new Storage Portal Balancer from the Analytics home page by clickingClick the **New Analytic** or **Run New** button.



2. Click the **Add** button to select a storage array.

Storage Port Balancer	09/09/2020, 01:58pm to 10/14/2020, 01:58pm 🔹 🖸 Save 🔹 More 👻
Storage Array	
Name	Add

3. Select a storage array from the list. You can use the search box to find a specific storage array. Click the **OK** button.



Add Entity		×
Storage Array Q	Show	Archived
Name 🕇	Tags	
HDS_2301	Entity Matching	⊙
NAS_SL		⊙
PURE		⊙
VMAX1955	Entity Matching	⊙
VNX9759	Entity Matching	⊙
syslab-c01		⊙
(Items: 6)		
OK Cancel		

4. Use the slider to specify the **Number of HBA Swaps.** The number allows you to limit the number of HBAs that can be required to be moved as part of the recommendations. The default is eight.





 Select the maximum desired read and write utilization post-move. The default value is 50%. Note that the desired utilization has been set low in this example to show results.



- 6. If you click the Use Advanced Options check box (off by default), you can select additional check boxes (also off by default) to:
 - Avoid Ports Dedicated to Replication
 - Exclude Ports with No Traffic
 - Exclude Select Ports

If you check **Exclude Select Ports**, the **Exclude Storage Ports** screen is displayed, and you can select one or more ports to exclude.

Advanced	
Avoid Ports Dedicated to Replication	
Exclude Ports with No Traffic (Do not direct swaps to ports with no traffic)	
Exclude Select Ports	
Ports To Exclude (1)	
VNX5200_FCoE_SPB9	Select

7. Click the **Run** button.

Understanding Storage Port Balancer Results

The recommendation for the selected array(s) is displayed, with a number of HBA swaps and a projected efficiency percentage change. If a more optimal configuration was not found based on the selected parameters, a dialog box is displayed suggesting parameter changes.



-				
-				
·	wenter a state a state a	species a species of the	CHERCE " CHERCE " CHERCE " CHERCE " CO	-
converselution for	8 HEA Search found I	or a projected efficiency change of +54.331	6/100% complete)	
W52301	0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000	and the observation of the state of the stat		
VLAMS2301 move each HBA listed bek	ow at follows:			
	THE REAL PARTY AND A REAL PARTY.	The second se	T data	
security constitute way	R_MARLINE_COC DOOMARTINGSACTOR	 Animatic in possibilities (a) 	Mitraue feet	
SetUptors_1/1000001006-veg SetUptors_2/100000000006-veg	R, AMELER, 10 DOMENTICASED	Af Weichelling (Konsteinungenschlich) Af Weichelling (Konsteinungenschlich)	Mitracum Rec II Mitracum Rec II	
 HAA HAD, BODD, J. (1990) ITTER HAA HAD, ACTIVAL DIRECTORY HAA HAD, ACTIVAL DIRECTORY HAA HAD, ACTIVAL DIRECTORY HAA 	N, AND THE DOCUMENT CONTROL OF CO	 Anticipation (in proceeding and or) 	Minute And Minute And Minute And Minute And	
HEA SECURIORS, 2 (100000000000000000000000000000000000	Avecanic of possibility of possibility	V, ANDORI, BIOROMINICANON V, ANDORI, BIOROMINICANON V, ANDORI, BIOROMINICANON V, ANDORI, BIOROMINICANON V, ANDORI, BIOROMINICANON	Million Annual Annual Million Landon Annual Million Landon Annual Million Canada Annual	
		 Krywsze (K. Sowerski, Szinka) Krywsze (K. Sowerski, Szinka) Krywsze (K. Sowerski, Szinka) Krywsze (K. Sowerski, Szinka) 	Million Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna An	
He Set20001(100000000000000000000000000000000		A Transition Constraint Cons	Millionau Anna Air Millionau Anna Air Millionau Anna Air Millionau Anna Air Millionau Anna Air	
Idd Includes () (0000000000000000000000000000000000		KANDER (1) K	Millionau Anna Air Millionau Anna Air Millionau Anna Air Millionau Anna Air Millionau Anna Air	
Add Sectored (constitution on) Sectored (constred (constitution on) Sectored (constitution on) Sectored		AVANDAL 10 DOMARK 2010	Markan Markana Keni Markan Markana Keni Markan Markana Keni Markana Markana Keni Markana	
Add Sect_Detect_(reconstribution) Sect_Detect_(reconstribution) Sect_Detect_(reconstribution) Sect_Detect_Acgoeneration Sect_Detect_Acgoeneration Sect_Detect_Acgoeneration Sect_Detect_Acgoeneration Sect_Detect_Acgoeneration Sect_Detect_Acgoeneration			Millionau Anna Air Millionau Anna Air Millionau Anna Air Millionau Anna Air Millionau Anna Air	
			Millionau Anna A Millionau Anna A Millionau Anna A Millionau Anna A Millionau Anna A	
			M Social Mark II M Social Mark II	
			M Social Annu B M Social Annu B	

Click on the down arrow next to the HBA name to view more information about the swap.

1 3AC2/E24005/2 (100000050384/14/6)	W_AAS2301_0C (5008040118264012)	V[_AVE2301_36 (\$0080+801020+001]	VESICE Las Feb II	
HEA (veloce)	FEDM Array Part		10 Anay Part	
Name 3403,85405,2	Name VLAMS2001,30		Name IT_AV52301_38	
Party of a constraint of the local	101019-50060e801102ee002		1010/w_50060ad01102aw0011	
WWW-1000000533641am	Ang Block Spe 21-8 KB		Aug Block Scie 0.048	
Post ing Book Son 12,218	Rev Search MG		Percipsed ID	
	mater in second allocal was responsible.	for M28N-of the traffic		

You can save the move recommendation by clicking on the hamburger icon in the recommendations header, then exporting as a csv file or copying to the clipboard.

# HBA P 1 "SVCS 2 "SVCS 3 "SVCS 4 "SVCS 5 "SVCS 6 "SVCS 7 "SVCS 8 "SVCS	ROM Ar ESK005 UCS14 UCS16 UCS16 UCS15 ESK004 ESK004 UCS13	Vav Po 5 2 (10 8 (20) 8 (20) 6 (20) 4 (20) 4 (20) 6 (20) 8 (20)	rt TO Ar 0000055 000025e 000025e 000025e 000005 000005 000005	ray Port 13641aft 511161 511160 511160 511160 134893c 134893c 511160	Fabri el Vi el Vi el Vi el Vi el Vi el Vi el Vi	4M523 AM523 AM523 AM523 AM523 AM523 AM523 AM523	01 00 01 10 01 10 01 10 01 14 01 10 01 10	150060 150060 150060 150060 150060 150060 150060 150060	e8010 e8010 e8010 e8010 e8010 e8010 e8010 e8010	2ae032 2ae036 2ae036 2ae036 2ae036 2ae036 2ae032 2ae032	AMS2 AMS2 AMS2 AMS2 AMS2 AMS2 AMS2 AMS2
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	•			



Workload Right Sizer

Workload Right Sizer analyzes CPU and memory in your virtualized environment and recommends tuning adjustments that you can execute via a script or change control.

Running Workload Right Sizer

1. Start by selecting the entity type to analyze: Application, ESX Cluster, ESX Host, or ESX VM, then select a named entity from the drop down list.

kload Right Sizer					Workload Right Sizer	04/08/2020. 08:04am to 05/13/2020. 08:04am v C 5
Workload Right Sizer analyzes (execute via a script or change o	ZPU and memory in your virtualized en ontrol.	vironment and re	comm	ends	Nonksal Bight Ster andyzes CPU and mamory in your voluntised environment and execute via 2 source or charge control. <u>Analyze</u> <u>Application</u> <u>Ordering System</u> Enforce Application Equilibrium This gene in it not available at: Ordering System r	of recommends huning adjustments that you can
Analyze: Application	[Select Application]				Use Advanced Options	
	٩	🗹 Sh	ow Arc	hived		
	Name 🕇	Tags				
Use Advanced Options	Music Library VMAX (Discovered)	VMAX	\odot	^		
	Order Manager	Retail, ISCSI	⊙			
	OrderProcessing	Retail	\odot			
	OrderProcessing_Conflict	SNOW	\odot			
	Ordering System		⊙			
	POS-Retail-Prod	Retail	⊙			
	ReportSQL	Finance	\odot			
	SNOW-dockerba1		\odot			
	SQL Backup		۲			
	SQL Cluster 1	Finance	۲			
	col chimes	118	\sim	~		
	(Items: 43)					

2. You can choose to use advanced options with Workload Right Sizer by checking the Use Advanced Options box. For example, you can change the CPU and memory oversubscription ratios, which are set to 2:1 by default.

You can select whether a higher tier VM gets precedence for resources if there is a conflict.

You can also set acceptable usage thresholds for vCPU and VM memory usage. This identifies candidates for right sizing.



Workload Right Sizer	04/08/2020, 08:04am to 05/13/2020, 08:04am 👻 💽 Save 👻 More 👻
Workload Right Sizer analyzes CPU and memory in your virtualized environment and recommends tuning adjustments that you can execute via a script or change control.	Advanced
Analyze: Application Ordering System	Target CPU Oversubscription Ratio 2 + 1 (Moderate)
Enforce Application Equilibrium	Target Memory Oversubscription Ratio 2 * :1 (Conservative)
This option is not available as 'Ordering System' uses shared VMs	In case of a conflict, a higher tier VM gets the resources
☑ Use Advanced Options	Acceptable Usage Thresholds
	Usage outside these ranges will identify workloads as candidates for right sizing.
	Acceptable vCPU usage is above 20 % and below 80 %
	Acceptable VM Memory usage is above 20 % and below 80 %

3. You can also over-ride the thresholds for a specific tier. Say you wish to right size the Bronze tier differently than other tiers and select candidates based on different thresholds. You can do this by selecting "Override Thresholds by Tier", selecting the tier and setting the usage thresholds to different values.

Overri	de Thresholds by Tier			÷	Add 1	lier
Tier	Bronze		Acceptable vCPU usage is below	70	96	
			Acceptable VM Memory usage is below	70	96	W

4. Set the date range for the analytic. When running Workload Right Sizer for the first time, choose a range where the entities have been in the same state. After the analytic is run for the first time, it's advisable to run it monthly.

	04/08/2020, 08:04am to 05/13/2020, 08:04am	*
Last 2 Hours Last 6 Hours Last 24 Hours Last 7 Days	Date Range Feb 13, 2020 - May 13, 2020 Time Range 08:13 AM - 08:13 AM -	-
Last 30 Days	April 2020 May 2020 X	
Last 35 Days	SMTWTFS SMTWTFS	;
Last 3 Months	1 2 3 4 1 2 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	,
Last 6 Months	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	6 3
Last 9 Months	26 27 28 29 30 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	0
Last 12 Months		
Custom		
Apply Cancel		

5. You can save analytics in the same way you can save a report and schedule them to run periodically. Save the analytic as a template and schedule it as a monthly job.

			Hide.
Workload Right Sizer	02/13/2020, 08/13/m to 05/13/2020, 08/13/m * C Save * More *	Workload Right Sizer Attributes	
Workload Bight Sizer analyzes CPU and memory in your virtualized environment and recommends tuning adjustments that you can execute via a script or change control.	Advanced Sava Au.	Save As * Workload Right Szer - Monthly - Ordering System Description Monthly scheduled run of Workload Right Szer for the Ordering System Application	
		Tags Application	
		Access Level	
		* Schedule	
		Run Every Sunday * Time of Day User: 12AM PDT / Appliance: 12AM PDT * Interval Last 30 Days * Pause Schedule O	
		+ Add Schedule	
		Save Cancel	

6. You can run the analytic in the background and view its output later on the Outputs page.





Understanding Workload Right Sizer Results

The top section shows you how many VMs were analyzed and a summary of the recommendations in terms of VM to grow, shrink, or a combination of both. Links to download the Right Sizer script or to submit a change request via the ServiceNow integration are also provided here.

Workload Right Sizer		02/13/2020, 08:13am to 05/13/2	020, 08:13am 🔹 🕐 Save 👻 More 👻
Recommendation Summary		Downloa	ad Right Sizer Script Submit Change Request
Analyzed 44 VMs	4 VMs	34 VMs	Mixed Change 1 VMs

The Virtual Machines tab shows a list of the analyzed VMs and recommendations for vCPU and memory. You can expand the results for each VM by clicking the down arrow next to its name. The results can be sorted by name, priority, or open change request.

Three additional tabs share analysis and recommendations grouped by hosts, clusters, and applications.

Workl	load Righ	t Sizer						02/	13/2020, 08:13am	n to 05/13/	2020, 08:13am 👻	C Save 🔹	More
Recomm	mendations	Details V	ïew d	ata group	oed b	y host	ts, clus	ters, a	pps				
Virtual	l Machines	Hosts	Clusters	Applications	Change	e Request His	story						
Q			(39 items)										=
						Recon	nmendation fo	r vCPUs	Recomm	nendation	for Memory		
Virtu	ual Machine 🕇		Applicati	on		Allocated	Change	Priority	Allocated	Chang	e Priority	Open Change Requ	est
Finan	nceSQL		Applicatio	n(IBM_DB2)-()-(Web _ Detailed	Host) reco	mmen	dation	s for e	^{768 мв} ach VM	+ 1 GB	▲ High		^
	Applications:	Application(IBM			Average	•		Last			Average	La	st
		()-(Web Host)-(IB!	M_DB2)-	vCPU Usage:	13.45 %	<u> </u>		13.197 %	Memory Cor	nsumed:	742.09 MB	749.95 N	IB
		MSSQLSERVER)-(I	Load	vCPU Ready %:	0.392 %	<u> </u>		0.386 %	Memory 0	Granted:	750 MB	750 N	в
		(IBM_DB2-(GE),	~	vCPU Wait %:	98.891 %			98.434 %	Memor	y Active:	319.57 MB	291.75 M	IB
• Einan	nceWeb		FinanceBa	ackOffice		16	-2 🔻	Low	4 GB	- 2 GB	- Low		1
HPE V	Vertica Analytic I	Platform	Applicatio	n(IBM_DB2)-()-(Web	Host)	1			32 GB	- 2 GB	- Low		
Hamr	merDB for Kend	o Microsoft SQ	Applicatio	n(IBM_DB2)-()-(Web	Host)	8	-2 🔻	Low	8 GB	- 2 GB	- Low		
▶ <u>115 W1</u>	10 Host Pure		Applicatio	n(IBM_DB2)-()-(Web	Host)	32	-2 🔻	Low	10 GB				
Insight	htlQ_4.1.3.88					2	-1 💌	Lowest	8 GB	- 2 GB	 Lowest 		
J2EE F	Pet Store DB Ho	st	Billing			16	- 2 🔻	Low	4 GB	- 2 GB	- Low		
J2EE F	Pet Store Web H	ost	Billing			16	-2 🔻	Low	4 GB	- 2 GB	- Low		
• MThir	inte-VM		Applicatio	n(IBM_DB2)-()-(Web	Host)	4	-2 🔻	Lowest	6 GB				



Do	wnload Right Sizer Scri	pts				×
Do	wnload Separate Script Files by:	Host				
۹		Cluster				Select All
	Host / VM 🕇	VM	# VMs	vCPUs	Memory	Open Request
•	syslab-esx05.lab.vi.local	17	23	- 29 🔻	- 23 GB 🔻	0
+	syslab-esx06.lab.vi.local	10	13	- 22 🔻	- 20 GB 🔻	0
Р	review Scripts (2) Cancel	r Scripts s by: I Host Custer VW Y VM VOUS Memory Open Request 17 23 2 29 2 23 68 0 10 13 2 22 2 2 0 20 68 0 10 13 2 22 2 2 20 68 0				

You can download a script to make the recommended changes.

You can also initiate and track ServiceNow change requests (requires the ServiceNow integration).



Open Change Request in ServiceNow ×											
You are about to create 2 change requests in ServiceNow. Requests are grouped by Host and will affect 36 Virtual Machines.	Overrid	e file groupings and	use 1 file								
Target Maintenance Window: 05/13/2020 11:00 PM - 11:30 PM 🔹											
Review request details:											
Host / VM 🕇	# Apps	# VMs	Requested Changes								
			vCPUs	Memory	-						
syslab-esx05.lab.vi.local	17	23	- 29 🔻	- 23 GB 🔻							
syslab-esx06.lab.vi.local	10	13	- 22 🔻	- 20 GB 🔻							
Back Submit Change Requests (2) Cancel											

Queue Solver

Queue Solver provides guidance in optimizing the settings for HBA queue depth. It enables you to maximize SAN traffic queue depth without hitting the avalanche point of backlogged requests that slows host response time.



The analytic displays a graph of the inferred queue depth vs. read or write acknowledgement latency, and provides one of four recommendations about queue depth:

- No change to the queue depth limit proposed.
- It has been determined that the queue depth limit should be lowered. Lower it to {x}.
- Based on this data set, it was determined that the queue depth limit is too low. If you feel the chosen data range represents normal operation, your system might benefit from raising the queue depth limit. Proceed with caution in incremental amounts.
- Based on this chosen time range, your queue depth limit setting looks fine. You might see some gains if you lower the queue depth limit to {x}; however, the time gains might not be significant or noticeable.

The Queue Solver analytic examines network traffic for an HBA card, but does not directly read the current queue depth from the HBA BIOS.

To create a Queue Solver analytic:

1. Start by running a new Queue Solver from the Analytics home page by click the **New Analytic** or **Run New** button.



Queue Solver Suggests optimal HBA queue settings for a specified host, by analyzing read and write response times at various queue usages. Use this information to tune your HBA cards to improve performance.					
Template(s)(1)Run NewOutput(s)					

2. Click the **Add** button to select a host or ESX host to analyze.

Queue Solver		10/13/2020, 12:52pm to 10/14/2020, 12:52p	m · C	Save 🔻	More 🔻
	Conversation				
	Name		Add		

3. Select a Host or ESX Host, then click the **OK** button. You can use the search box to filter the display of Hosts/ESX Hosts.



Add Entity	×
Host Q syslab	🗴 🗹 Show Archived
Name 🕇	Tags
syslab-esx04	O
syslab-esx05	\odot
syslab-esx06	\odot
syslab-ntx-n01	\odot
syslab-ntx-n02	\odot
syslab-ntx-n03	\odot
(Items: 6)	
OK Cancel	

4. Run Queue Solver for at least two weeks, making sure to select a date range that is a good representation of your business cycle, e.g., includes month-end processing.

Last 2 Hours Last 6 Hours	Dat	Date Range Time Range		•	Sep 30, 2020					- Oct 14, 2020					
Last 24 Hours	Tim			e	12:52		РМ		-	- 12:52			РМ		•
Last 7 Days															
Last 30 Days	Κ.	Septemb				oer 2020 💙			۲.	October 2020					>
Last 3 Months	s	М	т	W	т	F	s		s	М	т	w	т	F	s
Last 6 Months	6	7	1 8	2 9	3 10	4	5 12		4	5	6	7	1	2 9	3 10
Last 9 Months	13 20	14 21	15 22	16 23	17 24	18 25	19 26		11 18	12	13 20	14 21	15 22	16 23	17 24
Last 12 Months	27	28	29	30			20		25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Custom															
Apply Cancel															

Subsequent runs should be made after queue depth settings have been changed.

- 5. Click the **Run** button.
- 6. If the host does significantly more writes than reads, click the **Write-Based Recommendations** radio button.

The queue solver analytic screen is redisplayed, showing the write-based recommended action to be taken on the queue depth setting. In this case, the readand write-based recommendations are different.

7. You can click the percentile legend selections to show only some or all of the information.

Only the selected percentile curve is displayed.

- 8. Hover over the graph lines to display detail information.
- 9. To export a copy of the displayed graph, click the options menu (horizontal bars), and select the Export format from the displayed menu.

Understanding Queue Depth Results

Two graphs are displayed at the bottom of the page for **Read** and **Write**-based recommendations. You can toggle between the recommendations using the radio buttons.

A summary of the recommendation is displayed at the top.



The charts present the **Avg Read Latency** or **Avg Write Latency** along the y-axis, and the inferred queue depth along the x-axis. As expected, latency increases with queue depth as port utilization increases.



Hover over a box to display percentile values for the box charts.




IMPORTANT

When you implement Queue Solver recommendations, examine the potential impact of the change on other devices sharing the same target storage controller, especially different HBA queue depth settings to the same controller port.

A single HBA with a significantly lower queue depth setting than the other HBAs sharing the controller can result in proportionally less work done, with a potential degradation of throughput for that host.

Therefore, if a large queue depth reduction is recommended for a single HBA, carefully consider reducing the queue depth setting for all HBAs sharing the storage port.

If a host has multiple HBA cards, the same queue depth should be specified for all the HBAs.

Migration Analysis

The Migration Analysis analytic is used to prepare data collected by VirtualWisdom for use in Virtana Migrate. Application and device mappings, and inventory, network, workload and other data is collected and organized into a zip file that can be downloaded from VirtualWisdom. If you have configured a connection to the Virtana Platform, then the collected and organized data can be sent directly to Virtana Migrate. Migration Analysis makes it possible for you to use the most realistic data possible, collected from your production infrastructure, to complete cloud migration readiness assessments and other digital transformation projects using Virtana Platform.



Running Migration Analysis

1. Start by running a new Migration Analysis by clicking the New Analytic or Run New button.



 Select the types of data you wish to export. There are two options. First, if connectivity to Virtana Platform has not yet been configured, as shown below in the left-hand image, you select which data you want exported: **Inventory**, **Resource Utilization**, or **NetFlow Conversation** data. If connectivity to Virtana Platform has been configured, as shown below in the right-hand image, the form will already be filled out according to the Virtana Platform connection settings.

NetFlow Conversations include both NetFlow and netstat conversations.

TIP

If you plan to import the data into Virtana Migrate, you must check all three data types. This will be done by default as shown below if you have already configured a connection to Virtana Platform. Uncheck the **Send Data Directly to Virtana Migrate (Org)** checkbox to be able to select the desired data types.



Export data for Migrate	Export data for Migrate
Migration Analysis exports workload data for import to Virtana Migrate. There you can assess the risk of migrating these workloads. Send Data Directly to Virtana Migrate <u>Connect to Virtana Platform</u> to enable this option Export data types:	Migration Analysis exports workload data for import to Virtana Migrate. There you can assess the risk of migrating these workloads. Send Data Directly to Virtana Migrate (TestOrg2) Export data types:
✓ Inventory (required for Migrate)	 Inventory (required for Migrate) Resource Utilization (required for Migrate)
 Resource Utilization (required for Migrate) NetFlow Conversations (required for Migrate) 	✓ NetFlow Conversations (required for Migrate)

 Select a time range for the export by clicking on the date field. The ideal date range for extracting the most granular data (5-minute) is 30 days. The granularity of data extracted for ranges over 30 days will be based on VirtualWisdom's data persistence [97] policy.

			03	/16/	202	1, 1	0:13	pm	to 0	3/17	7/20	21, '	10:1	Зpr	n
Last 2 Hours Last 6 Hours	Dat	e Ra	ange	•	<mark>Feb</mark>	<mark>15,</mark>	<mark>2021</mark>	1		- [Mar	17,	202	21	
Last 24 Hours	Tim	e R	ang	e	10:1	9	PI	м	•	-	10:1	9	P	м	*
Last 7 Days															
Last 30 Days	<.	F	ebru	Jary	202	21	>		$\langle \langle$		Mar	ch 2	2021	1	>
Last 3 Months	s	М	т	W	т	F	s		s	М	т	W	т	F	s
Last 6 Months	7	1 8	2 9	3 10	4 11	5 12	6 13		7	1 8	2 9	3 10	4 11	5 12	6 13
Last 9 Months	14	15 22	16 23	17 24	18 25	19 26	20 27		14 21	15 22	16 23	17 24	18 25	19 26	20 27
Last 12 Months	28			-					28	29	30	31			
Custom															
Apply Cancel															

4. Click Prepare Export to start the export process if Virtana Platform connectivity has not yet been configured. Otherwise, click the **Send to Virtana Migrate** button. The



process runs in the background. You can choose to be notified when it is complete by checking the **Notify me when completed** box.



5. A message is displayed when the analysis is complete. Two possibilities exist as shown below. The left-hand picture depicts what is displayed when Virtana Platform connectivity is not configured. In this case, click the **Download Results** button to download the file. The right-hand picture depicts what is displayed when Virtana Platform connectivity is configured. For this case, downloading is optional, as the data has already been pushed to Virtana Migrate.

File Ready For Download These CSV files are used for importing data into Virtana Migrate. To save space on the appliance, this file will be deleted when the next Migrate export file is created. Download Results (1.7 MB)	Last Export Results (06/01/2021 10:45:53 AM) Sent to Viriana Migrate, Organization: TestOrg2

TIP

After the results of Migration Analysis have been sent to Virtana Migrate, VirtualWisdom will retain the results until Migration Analysis is run again. Once it's run again, the previously stored results data will be overwritten with new data. If you wish to retain a copy of the results data, you should download it for safe keeping.

Workload Analysis

The Workload Analysis analytic is used to prepare and transfer workload data collected by VirtualWisdom probes into WorkloadWisdom. Workload data is analyzed and grouped by VirtualWisdom and a file is prepared for download. Workload Analysis makes it possible for you to use the most realistic data possible, collected from your production infrastructure to perform validation and testing of storage using WorkloadWisdom.

Running Workload Analysis

1. Start by running a new Workload Analysis by clicking the **New Analytic** or **Run New** button.



WM MMMMM	Workload Analysis Creates a workload simulation file based on user-supplied information about an application or host and transfers the information to WorkloadWisdom. Use to provide realistic workload simulations to replay in a lab to assess and resolve issues or to test new configurations.
	Template(s) (1) Run New Output(s) (1)

2. Click **Add** to select the entity to be analyzed.

Export data for Workload Analysis						
Entities						
Name	Add					

3. Select an entity type and entity.



Add Entity ×						
Application	Sho	ow Archived				
Name 🕇	Tags					
Ordering System		 ○ 				
POS-Retail-Prod	Retail	⊙				
ReportSQL	Finance	\odot				
SNOW-dockerba1		⊙				
SQL Backup		⊙				
SQL Cluster 1	Finance	⊙				
SQL Cluster 2	HR	⊙				
SQL Cluster 3	Marketing	\odot				
ScaleIO_Cluster		⊙ ✓				
(Selected Items: 1)						
OK Cancel						

4. Specify a full export or an export with calculated clusters, groups of similar data profiles.

The full export generates a large raw file, and the clustered option produces a smaller file, with the Advanced Options of either auto-detecting or limiting the maximum number of clusters.

Select the protocol using the radio buttons.





 If exporting calculated clusters, check the Use Advanced Options and choose to auto-detect or limit the maximum number of clusters to a specified value. The default setting is to limit the maximum number of clusters to eight.



- 6. Click the **Prepare Export** button. The file is generated.
- 7. A message is displayed when the analysis is complete. Click the **Download Results** button to download the file.



Predictive Capacity Management Analytics

Predictive Capacity Management analytics forecast your capacity needs using the same solution that monitors your workloads.





The **Capacity Forecast** analytic reviews historical resource usage data to predict short and long-term usage trends. Capacity Forecast can be used to identify resource strain before it leads to performance and availability issues, and to plan for future infrastructure growth to support critical business applications.



The **VM Deployment Advisor** analytic optimizes the deployment of new Virtual Machines by examining historical usage and identifying which cluster and VM to deploy workload on for optimal performance and balance. The analytic uses historical usage to determine how a new VM will have to fit in terms of CPU, Memory, Network and Disk Usage.



Chapter 10 Analytics



Capacity Auditor

Performs deep statistical analysis on capacity utilization data to provide an overview of usage across various storage components. Use to identify where and when capacity adjustments need to be made and how storage processes and methods, such as deduplication, compression and thin provisioning, are impacting your storage utilization.

Run New Output(s) (6)

Capacity Auditor performs deep statistical analysis on capacity utilization data to provide an overview of usage across various storage components. Use Capacity Auditor to identify where and when capacity adjustments need to be made and how storage processes and methods, such as deduplication, compression and thin provisioning, are impacting your storage utilization.

Capacity Forecast

Capacity Forecast reviews historical usage data to predict short and long-term usage trends. Use Capacity Forecast to identify resource strain before it leads to performance and availability issues, and to plan for the growth required to support critical business applications.

Running Capacity Forecast

1. Start by running a new Capacity Forecast from the Analytics home page.



2. Select an entity type to analyze from among Compute, Network, and Storage entities.



Capacity Forecast						
Capacity Forecast See how fast capacity usage is growing and view predictions for when capacity will be fully used						
Show Capacity Forecast for	ESX Host	[Select ESX Host]				
Use Advanced Options	Use Advanced Options		Show Archived			
		syslab-esx01.lab.vi.local	⊙			
		syslab-esx02.lab.vi.local	•			
		syslab-esx03.lab.vi.local	\odot			
		syslab-esx04.lab.vi.local	•			
		syslab-esx05.lab.vi.local	syslab-esx04.lab.vi.local			
		syslab-esx06.lab.vi.local	\odot			
		syslab-esx07.lab.vi.local	\odot			
		syslab-esx08.lab.vi.local	\odot			
		syslab-esx09.lab.vi.local	\odot			
		syslab-esx10.lab.vi.local	\odot			
		(Items: 10)				

3. Check the box to use advanced options. You can adjust the forecast thresholds, select the metrics you wish to analyze, and change the percentile value to base the forecast on.



Capacity Forecast	04/08/2020, 09:44am to 05/13/2020, 09:44am ×								
Capacity Forecast See how fast capacity usage is growing and view predictions for	Advanced Forecast Thresholds								
when capacity will be fully used	Forecasts estimate when usage is likely to reach full capacity.								
Show Capacity Forecast for ESX Host syslab-esx04.lab.vi.local	Show Critical if less than 1 month								
Use Advanced Options	A Show Warning if less than 6 months 🔹								
	Capacity Metrics								
	CPU Usage								
	Memory Usage								
	✓ Network (IP) Usage (Receive)								
	Network (IP) Usage (Transmit)								
	✓ Disk Space Usage								
	Usage Percentile								
	Calculate forecast based on the 95th Percentile 🔹 of capacity usage.								
	Run								

4. Run Capacity Forecast for a minimum of 6 months. Using a longer date range is recommended. You can run the analytic in the background and review its output later the Outputs page.

Last 2 Hours	Dat	o D:		. [Nov	12	201	0		٦.	_ [. 12	20	20	
Last 6 Hours	Dat	ека	ange	-	NOV	15,	201	9				ivia	(15)	, 20.	20	
Last 24 Hours	Tim	e Ra	ang	e	09:4	19	A	м	÷		- [09:4	19	A	M	Ŧ
Last 7 Days																
Last 30 Days	<		Арі	ril 2	020		>			¢		Ma	iy 20	020		>
Last 35 Days	S	М	т	w	т	F	s			s	М	т	W	т	F	s
Last 3 Months	5	6	7	1 8	2 9	3 10	4 11			3	4	5	6	7	1 8	2 9
Last 6 Months	12 19	13 20	14 21	15 22	16 23	17 24	18 25		-	10 17	11 18	12 19	13 20	14 21	15 22	16 23
Last 9 Months	26	27	28	29	30					24 31	25	26	27	28	29	30
Last 12 Months																
Custom																
Apply Cancel																

Understanding Capacity Forecast Results

The results are displayed in panes below the settings pane. The topmost panel shows a summary of the results, letting you quickly pinpoint where there may be an issue.

Capacity Forecast		11/13/2019, 09:49am to 05/13/2020, 09:49am 🔹 🕐 Save 👻 More 👻						
Capacity Forecast - syslal	b-esx04.lab.vi.local							
CPU Usage Usage is Stable.	Capacity Summary Memory Usage Network (IP) Usage (Receive May reach capacity in 49 days Daily Rate of Change: 0.029 MB/s	e) Network (IP) Usage (Transmit) Daily Rate of Change: 0.654 MB/s						

The summary pane shows potential issues with disk space usage on this host. The details are shown below on the Disk Space Usage Details pane. 5 datastores may reach the limit of their usage within 180 days.



Dis	Disk Space Usage Details								
2 ESX Datastores May reach capacity within 180 days		ESX Datastore Capacity Summary	 18 ESX Datastores Usage is Stable. 						
	ESX Datastore	Estimated Capacity Reaching Date	Latest 95th Percentile Usage	Capacity					
A	Pure_Vol01	07/13/2020 61 days	1672.596 GB	1999.756 GB					
A	vMax-Datastore01-2TB	10/24/2020 164 days	1593.843 GB	1999.756 GB					

The data shown will vary based on the entity type analyzed. Shown above is the data analyzed for a storage array.

Ca	pacity Forec	ast		11/13/2019, 09:49am to 05/13/2020, 09:49am 🔹 💽 Save 👻 More 👻				
Сар	acity Forecast	- PURE						
		Port Usage (Transmit) 100% of Storage Ports at or near capacity.	Capacity Summary	Port Usage (Receive) Usage is Stable.				
Port	t Usage (Trans	smit) Details						
		 2 Storage Ports May reach capacity within 30 days 	Storage Port Capacity Summary	 2 Storage Ports May reach capacity within 180 days 				
	Storage Port	Estimated Capacity Reaching Date	Latest 95th Percentile Usage	Capacity				
4	PURE-CT0-FC0	06/18/2020 36 days	786.361 MB/s	800.000 MB/s				
0	PURE-CT0-FC1	06/09/2020 27 days	786.243 MB/s	800.000 MB/s				
4	PURE-CT1-FC0	06/18/2020 36 days	786.433 MB/s	800.000 MB/s				
0 Port	O PURE-CT1-FC1 O6/09/2020 27 days 786.301 MB/s 800.000 MB/s Port Usage (Receive) Details							
	Storage Port Capacity Summary							
	 4 Storage Ports Usage is Stable. 							

VM Deployment Advisor

VM Deployment Advisor identifies the optimal cluster and host to which to deploy a VM, based on available capacity and expected VM workload across CPU, memory, I/O, and network.

A VM Deployment Advisor analytic tells you how many more VMs fit in each host, and in turn, each cluster. You can sort by Cluster Name, or by availability. The clusters can be



color coded for vacancy amount. The size of the VM and the maximum fill point are hidden by default but an advanced user can adjust these parameters. Each Cluster has a link to VM Coordinator such that it can be launched to reorganize that cluster. Each cluster has a dropdown to reveal the host occupancy.

This analytic is used with the VM Coordinator [268] analytic.

Running VM Deployment Advisor

1. Start by running a new VM Deployment Advisor by clicking the **New Analytic** or **Run New** button.

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	VM Deployment Advisor Determines which cluster in your environment has the most compute resources, based on available capacity and expected workload across CPU, memory, I/O, and network. Use to select the optimal cluster for your new VMware, IBM, or Microsoft VM.
• • •	Template(s) (3) Output(s) (2)

2. Specify the Cluster Type (ESX, Hyper-V, or PowerVM).

VM Deployment Advisor
Cluster Type
● ESX
O Hyper-V
○ PowerVM
Use Advanced Options

3. If you check the **Use Advanced Options** box, you can specify desired resource limits for CPU, memory, disk and network throughput.



Cluster Type	Advanced		
ESX	Use auto calculated VM Size	Resource Limits	
O Hyper-V	◯ Use manually specified VM Size		
O PowerVM		Max CPU * 97	7 96
		Typical CPU * 90) %
		Max Memory * 95	5 96
		Typical Memory * 90) %
		Typical Disk Throughput *	MB/s
		Typical Net 99 Throughput *	MB/s
Vse Advanced C	Options	Restore Default	
	Run		

4. Run the analytic for the past seven days or longer.

Last 2 Hours Last 6 Hours	Dat	e Ra	ange	•	Oct	7, 2	<mark>020</mark>		- [Oct	14,	202	0	
Last 24 Hours	Tim	e Ra	ange	e (02:4	15	PM	-	- [02:4	15	P	м	-
Last 7 Days														
Last 30 Days	Κ.	Se	pter	nbe	r 20	20)	¢	C)cto	ber	202	0	>
Last 35 Days	s	М	т	w	т	F	s	s	М	т	w	т	F	s
Last 3 Months	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	4	5	6	7	1	2	3
Last 6 Months	13 20	, 14 21	15 22	16 23	17 24	18 25	19 26	11 18	12 19	13 20	14 21	15 22	16 23	17 24
Last 9 Months	27	28	29	30				25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Last 12 Months														
Custom														
Apply Cancel														

5. Click Run.



Understanding VM Deployment Advisor Results

1. VM Deployment Advisor displays its results in a table presented below the settings pane. Included are the names of the clusters and the total number of VM slots available.

CI	usters with Available Slots									
										=
	Name 🕇	Total VM Slots A	vailable 🕇							
2.0	Cluster-QE-AppDiscovery	11								⊙
2.0	Cluster-QE-VSAN	5								⊙
٠.	ProdGeneral	6								⊙
1	ProdPlatinum	0								۲
*	QE-Jenkins-Cluster	3								⊙
	Host Name 🕹	Max CPU	Typical CPU	Max Memory	Typical Memory	Average Disk Throughput	Average Net Throughput	Available VM Slots		
	qe-jenkins-esx01.lab.vi.local	8.23%	6.14%	38.04%	36.32%	2.36 MB/s	142.97 kB/s	2	Coordinate	
	qe-esxsystest11.lab.vi.local	52.72%	51.37%	93.8%	93.72%	187 B/s	13.04 MB/s	Over		
	qe-esxsystest10.lab.vi.local	4.86%	4.33%	54.07%	54.07%	1.42 MB/s	82.45 kB/s	1		
× 4	ScaleIO	16								۲
× .	ST Cluster	10								

2. An exclamation point next to the cluster name indicates that the host is already overprovisioned. Click the down arrow on the left side to expand the information displayed for the cluster.

0	QE-Jenkins-Cluster	3								۲
	Host Name 🕹	Max CPU	Typical CPU	Max Memory	Typical Memory	Average Disk Throughput	Average Net Throughput	Available VM Slots		
	qe-jenkins-esx01.lab.vi.local	8.23%	6.14%	38.04%	36.32%	2.36 MB/s	142.97 kB/s	2	Coordinate	
	qe-esxsystest11.lab.vi.local	52.72%	51.37%	93.8%	93.72%	187 B/s	13.04 MB/s	Over		
	qe-esxsystest10.lab.vi.local	4.86%	4.33%	54.07%	54.07%	1.42 MB/s	82.45 kB/s	1		

The **Available VM Slots** field shows you which of the hosts in the cluster have available slots and how many are available. You may see the work **Over** displayed next to the hosts that VM Deployment Advisor has determined are over-provisioned. Click on **Coordinate** to run VM Coordinator [268] to address the over-provisioning situation. You can also access VM Coordinator from the drop-down menu associated with the down arrow on the right.



3. To save the move recommendations, click on the hamburger icon in the header and export them to a csv file, or copy to the clipboard.





Capacity Auditor

Capacity Auditor considers how storage processes such as deduplication, compression, and thin provisioning are impacting your storage utilization and identifies where and when capacity adjustments need to be made to storage.

Capacity Auditor shows you capacity data and trends for your **VMAX** and **Isilon** storage arrays.

Running Capacity Auditor

1. Select **Run New** Capacity Auditor from the Analytics home page.



Capacity Auditor

Performs deep statistical analysis on capacity utilization data to provide an overview of usage across various storage components. Use to identify where and when capacity adjustments need to be made and how storage processes and methods, such as deduplication, compression and thin provisioning, are impacting your storage utilization.

Output(s) (6)

- 2. Set Capacity Auditor parameters.
 - a. Choose whether to group the storage arrays by a property.





TIP

0

You can define custom properties [134] for storage arrays and use them in the analysis.

b. To analyze a subset of arrays, use the filter to select one or more named storage arrays. You can filter for storage arrays in/not in a specified list, related to other entities, or with a specified property.

Filter Storage Arrays (optional)	1 Filter(s) 🗢	Filter Storage Arrays (optional)	1 Filter(s) 🕂
Include All Storage Arrays		Include All Storage Arrays	
in this list - Add/Remove 0 All Storage Arrays	0	in this list v Add/Remove 1 All Storage Arrays	G
in this list button to select All Storage Arrays.		VMAX-1955	
not in this list			
related to			
h with property			

c. Select threshold values for red/yellow severity warning levels.

Threshold Values				
	Capacity Usa	age	Overprovisio	oning
Red Threshold:	85	96	150	96
Yellow Threshold:	70	96	100	96

3. Choose a date range. You should run the analytic for the past twelve months, if data is available, then monthly thereafter.

Last 2 Hours	Dat	e Ra	ange	•	Aug	25,	2019			- [Aug	25,	202	20	
Last 24 Hours	Tim	ne Ra	ange	e	12:5	9	РМ	Ŧ		-	12:5	59	P	м	Ŧ
Last 7 Days															
Last 30 Days	Κ.	- 1	Augi	ust 2	2019	9	>		C	- 1	Aug	ust 2	202	D	>
Last 3 Months	S	М	т	w	т	F	S		s	М	т	w	т	F	s
Last 6 Months	4	5	6	7	1 8	2 9	3 10		2	3	4	5	6	7	1
Last 9 Months	11 18	12 19	13 20	14 21	15 22	16 23	17 24		9 16	10 17	11 18	12 19	13 20	14 21	15 22
Last 12 Months	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		23	24 31	25	26	27	28	29
Custom															
Apply Cancel															

4. Click **Run** to run the analytic.

Understanding Capacity Auditor Results

Capacity Auditor results are displayed in three sections on a single page.

The first section shows you usage statistics for the storage array(s).

Results Sun	nmary				
Total Usage	Dedupe/Comp		Capacity by Model		
4.00/	4.0	Model 🕇	% Usage	Effective Used	Provisioned
12% of 33 TB	1.3	VMAX250F	5 ⁵⁰ 5 ⁵⁰ 6 ⁵⁰ 5 ⁵⁰ 5 ⁵⁰	5.11 TB	8.88 TB

The middle section displays a trend chart showing monthly trends for capacity for the storage array(s).





The bottom section displays more details about the selected storage array grouping.

Capacity Details			
Snapshot Date: July 31, 2020 -	Model: VMAX250F -		
Effective Capacity	% Used vs. Provisioned Capacity	Provisioned Capa	Dedupe / Compre
$5\underset{Used}{TB}_{of} \ 43\underset{Total}{TB}$	Used 12.0% Provisioned 27.0% 0 50 100 150	8 TB	1.3
Q	1 items)		≡
Storage Arr Model Usa	Used Ded Used Used Useb Copacity Used	% Provisioned Tren	Capacity Forecast ds Time to 85%
• VMAX-1955 VMAX2 33 TB	3 TB 1.3 43 TB 5 TB 12%	• 27%	

Rows display details for each storage array, including the time to reach the "red" capacity threshold chosen for the analysis. Changing this threshold changes the forecast.

To view details for a previous analysis, click the date and select a previous snapshot.



To view results for a different property value, click the value and select from the list.

Datacenter:	CoLo -	
	Secondary	
	Primary	
% Used v	COLO	aci

Application Service Assurance Analytics

Our Application Service Assurance analytics help you assure the performance and health of your application infrastructure.

Balance Finder Examines throughput on the HBAs of a selected host or hosts and compares traffic patterns to determine if the HBAs are behaving as intended and if traffic is balanced. Use to verify that HBA settings are being properly implemented or to determine if multipath rebalancing is needed.
Template(s) (2) Output(s) (13)

Balance Finder examines traffic patterns and determines if they are balanced accurately across the hosts. In large organizations the goal is to make sure that the host workload and the associated traffic is appropriately balanced across the environment. Balance Finder validates that servers in the environment have functioning path failover, ensuring availability to and from storage in event of a failure. It also validates whether there is available capacity in the event of a path or component failure in the environment.



	Seasonal Predicts resour metrics, based and compares workloads.	Frend arce needs over time for a user-selected entity and d on historical patterns, then determines what is normal s with what is observed. Use to identify abnormal trends in
·····	Run New	Template(s) (2) Output(s) (10)

Seasonal Trend predicts resource needs over time for a user-selected entity and metrics, based on historical patterns, then determines what is normal and compares with what is observed. Use Seasonal Trend to identify abnormal trends in workloads and tune settings for the Seasonal Trend alarm to consider cyclical workload patterns.

Seasonal Trend

Seasonal Trend predicts resource needs over time for a user-selected entity and metrics, based on historical patterns, then determines what is normal and compares with what is observed. Use Seasonal Trend to identify abnormal trends in workloads and tune settings for the Seasonal Trend alarm to consider cyclical workload patterns.

At least 2 hours of data is required for a result, modeling seasonality requires:

- 1 hour of hourly data for daily/weekly
- 4 hours of 4-hour data for weekly/monthly
- 1 day of daily data for monthly/quarterly/yearly

Running the Seasonal Trend Analytic

1. Start by running a new Seasonal Trend from the Analytics home page.

 Seasonal Trend Predicts resource needs over time for a user-selected entity and metrics, based on historical patterns, then determines what is normal and compares with what is observed. Use to identify abnormal trends in workloads.	1
Template(s) (2) Run New Output(s)	



2. Click the Add button to specify which entity and metric to run the analytic for.

Seasonal Trend			09/09/2020, 12:15pm to 10/14/2020, 12:1	5pm 👻	C Save -	More 🔻
	Entities					
	Name	Metrics		Add		

3. Choose an entity and metric and click **Select**. Click **OK** to apply the selection.

Application Q		Show Archived	Available Metrics
Name 🕇	Tags		▼ Storage
Ordering System		·	▼ SAN
POS-Retail-Prod	Retail	\odot	▶ FC Switch Integration
ReportSQL	Finance	\odot	▼ FC-SCSI
SNOW-dockerba1		\odot	Avg Read Completion Time
SQL Backup		\odot	Read IOPS
SQL Cluster 1	Finance	\odot	Avg Read IO Size
SQL Cluster 2	HR	\odot	Read Payload Rate
SQL Cluster 3	Marketing	⊙	Avg Write Completion Time
ScaleIO_Cluster		⊙	Write IOPS
Shared SOL		✓	Select
Selected Item			
Ordering System	/ Read IOPS		Ordering System / Read IOPS
OK Cancel			

4. Specify the date range, and click the **Apply** button.

NOTE

P

It is recommended that you run the analytic for at least the last 30 days in order to see seasonal patterns.



Last 2 Hours Last 6 Hours	Dat	e Ra	ange	•	Sep 14, 2020 - Oct 14, 20							202	020		
Last 24 Hours	Tim	e Ra	ange	e [12:2	3	P	м	•	- [12:2	23	P	м	Ŧ
Last 7 Days															
Last 30 Days	Sec.	Se	pter	nbe	r 20)20	2		<	C	octo	ber	202	0	2
Last 35 Days	S	м	т	w	т	F	s		s	м	т	w	т	F	s
Last 3 Months	6	7	1	2	3	4	5		4	5	6	7	1	2	3
Last 6 Months	13	14	15	16	17	18	19		11	12	13	14	15	16	17
Lasco Montris	20	21 28	22 29	23 30	24	25	26		18	19 26	20 27	21 28	22 29	23 30	24 31
Last 9 Months		20		20						20		20		20	2.
Last 12 Months															
Custom															
Apply Cancel															

5. Click the **Run** button.

Understanding Seasonal Trend Results

The results are displayed as a trend chart (above) and a bar chart (below).

- The trend chart shows the **expected** pattern of behavior for the entity and metric, based on historical data, overlaid by the **actual** behavior.
- The bar chart displays the standard deviation between expected behavior vs. actual behavior, with the color of the bar indicating the standard deviation value.







In the example below, we can see where the actual behavior differed from the expected behavior by over 3 standard deviations.



This information can be used to set up a Seasonal Trend alarm on the application workload to alert when seasonal patterns are not followed.

Balance Finder

Balance Finder examines traffic patterns and determines if they are balanced accurately across the hosts. In large organizations the goal is to make sure that the host workload and the associated traffic is appropriately balanced across the environment. Balance Finder validates that servers in the environment have functioning path failover, ensuring availability to and from storage in event of a failure. It also validates whether there is available capacity in the event of a path or component failure in the environment.





Balance Finder validates that the hosts supporting your applications have functioning path failover, ensuring availability to and from storage in the event of a failure.



Balance Finder shows you where your multi-pathing configuration may pose a risk in the event of a failure in the path from your hosts to storage.

Running Balance Finder

1. The first step in using Balance Finder is to specify a host or a set of hosts to analyze.



Balance	Finder	05/06/2020, 10:08am to 05/13/2020, 10:08am 🔹 🔀 Save 👻 M	ore 🔻
	Hosts Name	Add 🔻	
		Hosts (Filtered)	
		Run	

You can run Balance Finder against one or more named hosts. Select **By Hostnames**, then check the named hosts to run Balance Finder against.

Add 🔻	Ą	۱dd	l Entity	,					>
		Host				Show Archived			
		✓	Name 1	ver02		Tags		·	^
	· · · ·	~	DataMov	ver03				۲	
	C		Host1					⊙	
	Ε		Host10					⊙	
	Ε		Host100					⊙	
	Ε		Host101					⊙	
	C		Host102					⊙	
	C		Host103					⊙	
	[Host104					∍	~
	2)	Seleo	cted Item	5: 2)					
			ок	Cancel					

Alternately, you can run Balance Finder against hosts that are related to an entity. Select **Hosts (Filtered)**, then select the entity type and choose the entities to use in the "related to" filter.



Add 🔻	Add Filters			×
	Application	SI	now Archi	ived
	Name T ✓ Ordering System	Tags	•	^
	POS-Retail-Prod	Retail	⊙	
	ReportSQL	Finance	⊙	
	SNOW-dockerba1		⊙	
	SQL Backup		⊙	
	SQL Cluster 1	Finance	\odot	
	SQL Cluster 2	HR	ਂ	
	SQL Cluster 3	Marketing	⊙	
	ScaleIO Cluster		$\overline{\mathbf{r}}$	~

Finally, you can run Balance Finder against all hosts in your environment. Select **Hosts** (Filtered) then click OK from the Add Filters dialog to run Balance Finder against all hosts.

Add 🔻	ŀ	Add Filters	No selec	tion	×
mos		Application	٩		Show Archived
		Name 🕇		Tags	^
ed)		App - Doo	ckerMasterSlave		•
		AppDock	er		\odot
		Automati	on_DockerApp		\odot
	1	Billing		Finance	\odot
		EHR		SNOW	⊙
		ERP-ETL		SNOW	\odot
		ETLCluste	2r		\odot
	1	File Shari	ng Users		\odot
	1	FinanceB	ackOffice	Finance	\odot
			*		~ ×
		ок	Cancel		



2. Select the date range.

Run Balance Finder for the last 7 days then weekly thereafter. You can choose to run the report in the background and receive a notification when it is completed. Note that the results will be automatically saved and will be available under the View All Outputs tab on the Analytics home page.

Last 2 Hours Last 6 Hours	Dat	e Ra	ange	•	May	/ 6, 2	2020		- [May	/ 13,	20	20	
Last 24 Hours	Tim	e Ra	ang	e	10:2	23	AM	-	- [10:2	23	A	M	-
Last 7 Days														
Last 30 Days	$\langle \langle \rangle$		Арі	ril 2	020		>	<		Ma	iy 20)20		>
Last 3 Months	s	М	т	W	т	F	s	s	М	т	W	т	F	s
Last 6 Months	5	6	7	1 8	2 9	3 10	4 11	3	4	5	6	7	1 8	2
Last 9 Months	12 19	13 20	14 21	15 22	16 23	17 24	18 25	10 17	11 18	12 19	13 20	14 21	15 22	16 23
Last 12 Months	26	27	28	29	30			24 31	25	26	27	28	29	30
Custom														
Apply Cancel														

Understanding Balance Finder Results

Balance Finder displays the results of its analysis in a pie chart at the top of the results page. The possible multipath statuses include balanced, balanced in the same fabric, imbalanced, active/passive, and no traffic.



The classification status, sub-status, and MB/s for each host are shown on the results grid. The Status column shows an aggregate of the status for all ports included with the server. Click on the down arrow to expand the results grid, show results by HBA, and display additional information (host port, switch, and fabric).

	Q						Also Show Balanced
	Hostname	Status	Sub-status	MB/s 🕹	Host Port	Switch	Fabric
×	sblaze2-4	Balanced	Balanced In Same Fabric	1193.278* Q			
÷	syslab-esx06	Balanced		987.073 Q			
0	syslab-esx04	Imbalanced	Recently Balanced	289.719 Q			
	syslab-esx04	Imbalanced	Recently Balanced	135.471	syslab-esx04-hba2	mds01-bbr1:VSAN1	mds01-bbr1-VSAN1
	syslab-esx04	Imbalanced	Recently Balanced	154.248	syslab-esx04-hba3	mds02-bbr2:VSAN1	mds02-bbr2-VSAN1
×	SQL-DB-001	Balanced		0.622 9			
÷	MailArchive01	Balanced		0.622 🭳			
÷	test host	Balanced		0.622 9			
÷	brldx6208	No Traffic		0.000 🭳			

You can view the port trends for a host by clicking on the magnifying glass in the host's row. The workload trends for the host's ports are displayed in a pop up window. Like all charts, the chart can be exported by clicking on the hamburger icon then selecting Export.



syslab-esx04	Imbalanced	Recently Balanced	289.71				Port Trends of Host syslab-esx04		
sysab-essua sysiab.ess04	imbalanced	Recently Balanced	135.471	sysiab-esitu4-nba2	mds02.bbr2.VSAN1	mds02.bbr2.vSAN1			
							Inbalanced	PNG POF SVG Deta as CSV Deta to Clipboard st ^{1 ph⁰} k ¹ k ¹	Expr

Saved Analytics



The Saved Analytics screen shows the results of previous analytics executions.

It lists analytics you have already run and can use as templates to clone new analytics. Click the Templates field next to the **Run New** button of an analytic to display the Saved Analytics screen, filtered to show only the selected type. The number in parentheses shows how many of these templates exist.

You can select a Saved Analytics row to be displayed, and then click the **Run** button to execute the analytic.

If you click the **Save** button and select the Save As option, you can modify and save a copy of the output.

The options menu (horizontal bars) enables you to export any or all of the displayed Saved Analytics as either a CSV file or data on the clipboard.

To display a saved analytic, click the row. To delete a saved analytic, place the pointer in its row and click the V displayed for the analytic to be deleted.

Analytics Output



The Analytics Output screen shows the results of previous analytics executions.



You can select an analytics output result row to be displayed.

If you click the **Save** button and select the Save As option, you can modify and save a copy of the output.

The options menu (horizontal bars) enables you to export any or all of the displayed output as either a CSV file or data on the clipboard.

To display an analytic, click the row. To delete an analytic, place the pointer in its row and click the V displayed for the analytic to be deleted.

Deleting Analytics Output

Retaining a large number of saved analytics output files can make it difficult to manage the output list. A large number of saved files also takes longer to display on the Analytics Output page. Using Output Cleanup, you can automatically delete saved output files older than a user-selected age..

About This Task

When you enable automatic deletion of analytic output, all output files older than the time period you select will be automatically deleted and can only be retrieved by doing a restore from a backup. Be sure there are no output files you want to retain that would fall within the selected deletion timeframe.

Steps

- 1. Navigate to the **Analytics** page and click **View All Outputs**. The Analytics page displays.
- 2. Click More > Output Cleanup.



3. Enable automatic deletion of output files and select the time period after which the files will be deleted.

NOTE

13

All generated output older than the selected time period will be deleted.





4. Click Save.

A warning displays, stating that output files will be immediately deleted.

5. Click OK.

A message displays stating that output files were deleted.

6. Click OK.

A message displays on the Analytics Output page, informing you that output cleanup is enabled.

Tip: You can disable Analytics Output Cleanup by navigating to the Output Cleanup window and clearing the checkbox.





Alarms and Cases

Quickly see where there are issues and use investigative workflows to solve them

[29596] Link Buffer-to-buffer Credits		Topology Clase Case
Derries Lated Alarms	Case Severity: () CHIICAL Gree Worksers ()	Investigations (2)
Image Table A splatformer Image Table	Searcheanghmaidelit: Travest (Jost)Code; (Societ, Societ, Soci	 All per a selectada la necesaria de la celesta de
Energe Carel D INCOST220 Notes Created by VisualNestan		



VirtualWisdom's case-based alarms compare data collected through VirtualWisdom monitoring using configured thresholds and act when the defined conditions are met. The VirtualWisdom application opens or updates cases when an alarm is triggered. All subsequent alarms related to the initial event populate that case, allowing the user to quickly understand trends, and determine correlation and severity on a case-by-case basis.

VirtualWisdom is populated with alarm rule templates based on best practices collected from hundreds of customers, to drive a shift from reactive alarm management to proactive infrastructure performance management. These templates remove the confusion over what alarms should be created and instead are built to define what matters to the customer.

Our alarm rule templates are associated with tiers, enabling the user to manage alarms for critical applications differently than less critical applications.

Alarms Home Page

The Alarms module is located on the alarm clock icon in the VirtualWisdom Management software's user interface. The purpose of the module is to compare data collected through VirtualWisdom monitoring with configured thresholds act if conditions are met. Included in the module is a Case Management feature which opens or updates cases upon triggering of an alarm, and an Investigations features to assist users in troubleshooting and resolving the issue that caused the alarm.

NOTE

Clicking the **Open Cases by Tier** bar on the Alarms landing page does not filter open cases by tier.

The default view presents a graphical representation of the open cases on the left. You can drill down on the entity type to view all open cases on that type.



7	Virtual Wisdom A	arms	View archived cases	💯 🕴 Virtana Training
	Cases and Alar	ms Open case summary	View open cases Open Cases Archived Cases	Rules C Help
		Total # of Open Cases 56	E A Recent Open Cases Q (33644) Num of Power Supply Failur Islow Note great/Openant Singe Meric Aarm, 923 occurrences	CRITICAL e alarm rules Las: Occurrence OS/14/2020 12:03:00 PM PDT
⊠ ⊮		Top 10 Entity Types with Open Cases	[24198] ISCSI Avg Write Completion 1 Application Order Manager Single Metric Alarm, 42703 occurrences	Last Occurrence
Шq	Storage Port Application	12 10	(24197) ISCSI Write Payload Rate IP Address GCSI,UF;1-C1020.1087	
	ESX VM ESX Datastore ESX Host		single Meric Aarm, 37465 occurrences rill down to view IP Address (SSU JF 2-C1020:088	Last Occurrence 05/14/2020 12:03:00 PM PDT WARNING A
	HBA Port Host IP Address NES Conversation		entity type (24479) STS Avg Read Completion Tir	Last Occurrence 05/14/2020 12:01:00 PM PDT me WARNING A
	NetApp Storage Node		Application ERP-ETL Single Metric Alarm, 13302 occurrences	Last Occurrence 05/14/2020 12:01:00 PM PDT
		Open Cases by Tier	[15894] Cluster % //fs Unavailable Ision Cluster pm-silon-sim Single Merix Nerm. 2174 occurrences	WARNING A
	Gold 43 Silver 89		(21396) Link Buffer-to-buffer Credits Storage Port PURE-CTO-FCO	CRITICAL
	Platinum 36 Bronze 31		Link Buffer to-buffer Credits, 30438 occurrences	Last Occurrence 05/14/2020 12:00:00 PM PDT

On the right is a pane showing recent open cases, ordered by date and time descending (most recent at the top). Drill down on a case to view more data.

At the top of the page are two buttons to view all open cases and all archived cases.

Open Cases Archived Cases Rules C Help

An archived case is a case that was closed by the user or archived by the VirtualWisdom platform.

Open Cases Archived Cases Rules C Help
--

There is also a button to view and configure alarm rule templates. VirtualWisdom is prepopulated with these standard Alarm Rule Templates.

Open Cases Archived Cases Rules C New - Help
--

Alarm Rule Templates

Rules are the criteria for triggering alarms when specific error thresholds are exceeded. The Alarms module contains a set of predefined rule templates that can be used to create


a new rule. These alarm rule templates are designed to reduce the complexity of rule set up and allow the administrator to quickly identify and create rules based on common errors. Rule templates are available for different error types. VirtualWisdom is prepopulated with these standard alarm rule templates.

There are three categories of alarm rule templates: **Performance**, **Health**, and **Capacity**.



Performance alarms capture issues in the infrastructure that can impact the performance of applications and workloads, such as latency, flow control, CPU contention, and software-defined storage congestion.

s Archived Cases	Rules	C	New 🔻
	Single	e Metric	
Average Performanc	Perfo	rmance 🔸	
Exchange Performan	Healt	h ▶	
Fabric Buffer-to-Buff	Capa	city 🕨 🕨	
Link Buffer-to-Buffer	Credits		
NAS Flow Control			
NAS Histogram Perfo	ormance		
Seasonal Trend Devi	ation		
VM CPU Ready			
vSAN Congestion			

Health rules monitor and alert on common health issues in fibre channel and NAS infrastructure: physical layer errors, bad SCSI status, and communication errors.





Capacity rules capture problems involving utilization and capacity on multiple infrastructure types (Compute, Network, Storage). Capacity rules alert you when issues like high CPU utilization, port utilization, cache usage, or memory utilization occur.

lases	Archived Cases	Rules	C	New	•
		Single Perfo Healt	e Metric rmance	•	
Capa	icity Forecast		Сара	city	•
CPU	Utilization				
ESX H	Host Max Memory St	ate	-		
Mem	ory Utilization				
Netw	ork Usage Rate		1		
NFS	Procedure Limit				
NFS	Procedure Rate				
Perfo	ormance Probe Band	width			
Port	Utilization				
Que	Je Depth				
VxFle	ex OS Cache Usage				
SMB	Procedure Rate				
Softv	vare Defined Storage	Capacity			
vSAN	I Cache Usage				

Standard Rule Templates for Application Tiers



VirtualWisdom tiered alarms are designed to operate with your applications. Tier 0 alarms are configured to work with your most critical applications to find and solve problems. The lower tiers utilize more forgiving thresholds and are designed for your less critical applications.

Each of these tiers and their associated alarms can be tailored for your specific requirements. Your Virtana Services team can work with you to determine which applications should be placed into which tiers, and to tailor and configure your applications tiers and their associated rules.

Standard Alarm Rule Templates

VirtualWisdom includes standard templates for configuring alarm rules. These rules are triggered when certain conditions are met. You can use the standard rule templates to quickly identify and set up alarms based on common infrastructure error conditions.

There are four types of alarm rule templates to choose from.

Performance Alarm Rule Templates



Performance alarm rules monitor the performance of your infrastructure and alert you when issues like flow control, high read response time, latency, and vSAN congestion occur.

Health Alarm Rule Templates



😻 virtana

Health alarm rules monitor the health of your infrastructure and alert you when issues like bad SCSI statuses, transmission errors, lost path errors, failed commands, and packet errors occur.

Capacity Alarm Rule Templates

Cases	ses Archived Cases Rules		C	New 🔻
	1	Single Perfo Healt	e Metric ormance	
Capa CPU	city Forecast Utilization	Capa 7/13/20	city •	
ESX H Mem	Host Max Memory St Hory Utilization York Usage Rate	7/13/20 7/13/20	020 01:25:48 F 020 01:25:48 F	
NFS I	Procedure Limit Procedure Rate	7/13/20)20 01:25:48 F	
Perfo Port	ormance Probe Band Utilization	7/13/20	20 01:25:48 F	
Queu VxFle	ue Depth ex OS Cache Usage	7/13/20	020 01:25:48 F	
Softv	vare Defined Storage I Cache Usage	7/13/20	020 01:25:48 F 020 01:25:48 F	

Capacity alarm rules monitor the capacity of your infrastructure and alert you when issues like high CPU utilization, high or low port utilization, cache usage, or high memory utilization occur.

Single Metric Alarms

VirtualWisdom also offers single metric alarms, which are alarms that are based on many of the single entity types and metrics available in your portal.



iew kule:	Single Metric				Help
Rule Name *	Min NFSv3 Read Completion Time		Description		
Entities					
Alarm on All	- Host	En En	tity		
Apply Filters	(optional)	0 Filte	r(s) 🕀		
Parameters					
Alarm when	Min NESv3 Read Completion Time	is above = 90)	ms	
Alarm when Duration	Min NFSv3 Read Completion Time	is above 90 above balow)	ms	
Alarm when Duration Severity	Min NFSv3 Read Completion Time 1 min Critical	is above 90 above below)	ms	
Alarm when Duration Severity	Min NFSv3 Read Completion Time	above v go below Metric		ms	
Alarm when Duration Severity • Notifications	Min NFSv3 Read Completion Time 1 min Critical	is above v 90 above below Metric		ms	
Alarm when Duration Severity Notifications Enable Rule	Min NFSv3 Read Completion Time 1 min Critical Critical Enable SNMP	is above • 90 above below Metric)	ms	

Configuring a Single Metric Alarm

- 1. Enter a **Name** and **Description** for your alarm.
- 2. Select an entity type to alarm on. You can choose to alarm on all entities or only the entities assigned to a tier.

Entities

Alarm on
Platinum

All

Apply Fil

Platinum

Gold

Silver

Paramete

Bronze

3. Apply a filter.

You can use entity filtering or data filtering. Refer to Report Filtering [208] for more information on entity and data filtering. You can apply a filter to the entity selection if you wish to alarm only on specific entities. Alarm filtering is similar to report entity filtering.



a. To filter for specific entities, select the plus sign to add a filter, then Filter [Entity Type].



b. You can filter for entities in/not in a list, related to an entity, or with a specified property.

	Apply Filters (optional)								
	Include HBA Ports								
	in this list	Add/Remove	0 HBA Port(s)						
	in this list	button to select	HBA Ports.						
1	not in this list								
1	related to								
a	with property								

4. Select a metric.



If you selected **Application** as the entity type, you can choose to show all metrics or to show only the metrics applicable to the Application entity type. This reduces the selection to only those entities that are currently assigned to at least one application and hides unassigned entities from the list. The number of applicable metrics is displayed in the selection modal.

Application	by	[Select Metric]
		Show All Metrics <i>(96 of 2144 apply for this type)</i>
		Case Management
		Performance
		Capacity



If you plan to add entity types to an application at a later time and want to configure your report, dashboard, or alarm to include metrics from those entity types in advance, check the **Show All Metrics** box so they are available for selection.

5. Configure the alarm parameters: threshold, **Duration**, and **Severity**.

Parameters						
Alarm when	Write IOPS	is	above	*		90
Duration	1 min 🔹		above			
	1 11001		below			
Severity	Critical		-			

6. Configure notifications.



You can set up a notification plan for the alarm rule to notify users when the alarm is triggered.

To add users to the notification plan, click the Add box and check the users to be added. You can also use an email distribution list for the notification plan.

NOTE Available Managem	NOTE Available users are determined by the users listed in the LDAP and User Management sections of the Settings tab.							
 Notifications 								
Name	Email 🕇	Add						
vi.training (VI Training)	training@virtualinstruments.com	\odot						
Also Notify John.smith@virtana.com I Enable Rule								
Save Cancel								

The **Also Notify** field provides the ability to email alarm notifications to people who are not registered users of VirtualWisdom. Unregistered users added to this field can only receive initial notifications about new cases, but do not receive any succeeding notifications, such as investigation updates.

Check the **Enable SNMP** box to send alarm details to a configured SNMP trap. You can use SNMP traps to automatically trigger actions based on your specific requirements. For more information on configuring SNMP traps, see the SNMP Traps topic in the Administering Your VirtualWisdom Portal section of the VirtualWisdom Administrator Guide.

Viewing Your Configured Alarms

You can view your configured alarm rules by selecting Rules from the top of any Alarms page.



Rules					Open Cases Archived Cases	Rules C New - Help
٩	(131 items)		Sort list by an	y field		Ē
					From Template	Last Modified
Tier 0 Compute ESX Host CPU Utiliza	Monitors ESX Host CPU Utilization. Triggers if the CPU exc	Drill	down to view co	onfigured rule	CPU Utilization	04/15/2020 06:30:40 PM PDT
Tier 0 Compute ESX Host Memory St	Monitors the memory management conditions of an ESX	Yes	Platinum	Oritical	ESX Host Max Memory State	04/15/2020 06:30:41 PM PDT
Tier 0 Compute ESX Host Memory Ut	Monitors ESX Host Memory utilization. Triggers if the hos	No	Platinum	Oritical	Memory Utilization	04/15/2020 06:30:40 PM PDT
Tier 0 Compute ESX VM CPU Ready	Monitors ESX Virtual Machine CPU Ready. Triggers if the	Yes	Platinum	Oritical	VM CPU Ready	04/15/2020 06:30:41 PM PDT
Tier 0 Compute ESX VM CPU Utilizati	Monitors ESX Virtual Machine (VM) CPU Utilization. Trigge	Yes	Platinum	Oritical	CPU Utilization	04/15/2020 06:30:40 PM PDT
Tier 0 Compute HBA Flow Control	Monitors metrics (gathered directly from Fibre Channel s	Yes	Platinum	Oritical	Fabric Buffer-to-Buffer Credits	04/15/2020 06:30:42 PM PDT
Tier 0 Compute HBA Utilization	Monitors HBA links for utilization by monitoring the amo	Yes	Platinum	🔥 Warning	Port Utilization	04/15/2020 06:30:41 PM PDT
Tier 0 Compute HBAs Link Errors	Monitors HBA port links for link-level errors. Triggers if m	Yes	Platinum	Oritical	Link Errors	04/15/2020 06:30:40 PM PDT
Tier 0 Compute HBAs Transmission	Monitors HBA port links for fabric transmission errors. Tr	Yes	Platinum	Critical	Fabric Transmission Errors	04/15/2020 06:30:41 PM PDT
Tier 0 Compute Transmission Errors	Monitors links for abort sequence frames. Triggers if a ho	Yes	Platinum	Critical	Link Transmission Errors	04/15/2020 06:30:41 PM PDT
Tier 0 Destination IP Address Write P	Monitors an ISCSI target for excessive write payload (thro	Yes	Platinum	A Warning	Single Metric	04/15/2020 06:30:40 PM PDT
Tier 0 Host Excessive Queue Depth	Detects hosts where maximum queue depth usage excee	Yes	Platinum	Oritical	Queue Depth	04/15/2020 06:30:41 PM PDT
Tier 0 Host Lost Path	Monitors host links: when a link has at least 5 KB/s traffic	No	Platinum	Oritical	Lost Path	04/15/2020 06:30:41 PM PDT
Tier 0 Host Port Link Errors	Monitors host port links for link-level errors. Triggers if a	Yes	Platinum	Oritical	Link Errors	04/15/2020 06:30:40 PM PDT
Tier 0 Host Read Response Times	Monitors a host's read response time (the aggregated me	Yes	Platinum	Critical	Exchange Performance	04/15/2020 06:30:41 PM PDT
Tier 0 Host Write Response Times	Monitors a host's write response time (the aggregated m	No	Platinum	Oritical	Exchange Performance	04/15/2020 06:30:41 PM PDT
Tier 0 Isilon Cluster Disk Unavailable	Dell EMC recommends to not let a single isilon Cluster co	Yes		A Warning	Single Metric	04/15/2020 06:30:41 PM PDT
Tier 0 Isilon Cluster System CPU Usa	Depending on your sales cycle, a cluster that is operating	Yes	Platinum	Critical	Single Metric	04/15/2020 06:30:41 PM PDT
Tier 0 Isilon Disk Usage exceeds 85%	A general rule of thumb is to keep disk utilization levels b	Yes	Platinum	Critical	Single Metric	04/15/2020 06:30:41 PM PDT

A list of configured rules is displayed, sorted by Last Modified Date. You can change the sort field by clicking on any of the field headers.

Drill down on a row to view the configured alarm.

Tier 0 Compute ESX Host CPU Utilization							
Rule Name * Tier 0 Co	mpute ESX Host CPU Utilization		Description	Monitors ESX Host CPU Utilization. Triggers if the CPU exceeds 90% a 15-minute interval.	utilization for		
Entities Alarm on Platinum ESX Host Tier and entity being monitored							
Parameters			•				
CPU Utilization exceeds Duration 5 mins	7	• • Threshold durativ	on and	alarm severity parameters			
Severity () Critic	-			alarm seventy parameters			
Notifications Enable Rule Enable	SIN	tatus and notifico	ation plo	มท			
Save	Delete						



The configured rule page shows you the tier and entity being monitored for an alarm situation, the threshold, duration and severity of the alarm, and the status (enabled/not enabled) and the notification plan set up for the alarm.

Configuring an Alarm Rule Template

1. Select an alarm rule from the list of standard alarm rule templates.

\$	VirtualWisdom Alarms > Rules 🖉 Administrator •									
		Rules					Open Cases	Archived Cases Rules	C New -	Help
•••		Q	(131 items)				1	Average Performance	Single Metric Performance	. =
•••		Rule Name	Description	Enabled	Tier	Severity		Exchange Performance Eabric Buffer-to-Buffer Credits	Capacity	ed 🗸
		Tier 0 Application Workloa	Monitors critical applications for changes (d	Yes	Platinum	Critical		Link Buffer-to-Buffer Credits	7/13/2020 01:25:48	PM PDT
·		Tier 0 NAS Controller Pack	Monitors NAS Storage Controller links for p	No	Platinum	Critical		NAS Flow Control	7/13/2020 01:25:48	3 PM PDT
\bigcirc		Tier 0 Bad SCSI Status - Qu	Monitors non-zero SCSI status messages wi	Yes	Platinum	Critical		NAS Histogram Performance Seasonal Trend Deviation	7/13/2020 01:25:48	PM PDT
ا مع ا		Tier 0 Bad SCSI Status - Busy	Monitors non-zero SCSI status messages wi	Yes	Platinum	Critical		VM CPU Ready	7/13/2020 01:25:48	PM PDT
1.0		Tier 1 Host Lost Path	Monitors host links; when a link has at least	No	Gold	\rm Marning		vSAN Congestion Lost Path	7/13/2020 01:25:48	3 PM PDT

- 2. The New Rule screen is displayed. All rule screens have the following common areas:
 - Name / Description
 - Entities
 - Parameters
 - Notifications / Enable

Enter a name and description for the new alarm.

Rule Name *	Platinum Storage Ports Flow Control	Description	Alarm on all Platinum storage ports experiencing buffer-to-buffer credit starvation

3. If tiers have been configured, you can choose whether to alarm on all tiers, or just a single tier.





Help

13



Alarms default to all tiers. You must select a tier to override this.

4. Choose the entity type to be observed by the alarm rule.

Entities			
Alarm on	All	-	HBA Port

You can use the search field to find a specific entity type.

HBA Port	
storage po	rt
▼ Storage	2
▼ SAN	1
:	Storage Port

NOTE

Only the entity types appropriate to the alarm rule are displayed.

5. Applying Filters

13

You can use entity filtering or data filtering. Refer to Report Filtering [208] for more information on entity and data filtering. You can apply a filter to the entity selection if you wish to alarm only on specific entities. Alarm filtering is similar to report entity filtering.

a. To filter for specific entities, select the plus sign to add a filter, then Filter [Entity Type].

Apply Filters (optional)	0 Filter(s)	€
		Add Filter:
	Filt	
Parameters		Filter Entities for Metric Calculation (Advanced)



b. You can filter for entities in/not in a list, related to an entity, or with a specified property.

	Apply Filters (optional)									
	Include HBA Ports									
	in this list	Add/Remove	0 HBA Port(s)							
	in this list	button to select HBA Ports.								
4	not in this list									
1	related to									
a with property										

6. Configure the alarm rule parameters.

In the parameter section, set the threshold(s), duration, and severity. Thresholds may differ for each alarm rule but there is always a duration and severity level for each alarm rule template.

Parameters					
Alarm when					
Switch Zero Bu	uffer-to-buffer Credits	exceeds		50	96
V Device Zero B	uffer-to-buffer Credits	exceeds	•	50	96
Duration	5 mins 🔹				
Severity	Critical	-			
NOTE The Par	r ameters area on ea	ach page is unique to	the rule templat	e.	

7. Configure notifications.

You can set up a notification plan for the alarm rule to notify users when the alarm is triggered.



To add users to the notification plan, click the Add box and check the users to be added. You can also use an email distribution list for the notification plan.

2	NOTE Available users are det Management sections	termined by the users listed in the LDAP o of the Settings tab.	Ind User
 Notifications 			
Name	E	mail 🕇	Add
vi.training (VI Tra	ining) tra	ining@virtualinstruments.com	•
Also Notify			
john.smith@virta	na.com		
Enable Rule	Enable SNMP		
Save Ca	ncel		

The **Also Notify** field provides the ability to email alarm notifications to people who are not registered users of VirtualWisdom. Unregistered users added to this field can only receive initial notifications about new cases, but do not receive any succeeding notifications, such as investigation updates.

8. Check the **Enable SNMP** box to send alarm details to a configured SNMP trap. You can use SNMP traps to automatically trigger actions based on your specific requirements. For more information on configuring SNMP traps, see the SNMP Traps topic in the Administering Your VirtualWisdom Portal section of the VirtualWisdom Administrator Guide.

Cases

Cases are used to group alarm events.



3	VirtualWisdom Alarms > Open Cases > Edit Case		💴 Virtana Training 🔹
Ch	[21387] CPU Utilization		Topology Close Case
•2•	Overview Latest Alarms	Case Severity:	Investigations (2)
	But y a line y activation But y activation <t< th=""><th>Show Primary Threshold for: CPU Utilization Alarm Threshold</th><th>Runaway process? Created 11/05/2019 10:21:23 AM PST Instificianty CPU for the workload on this VM7 Not Started Created 11/05/2019 10:21:24 AM PST</th></t<>	Show Primary Threshold for: CPU Utilization Alarm Threshold	Runaway process? Created 11/05/2019 10:21:23 AM PST Instificianty CPU for the workload on this VM7 Not Started Created 11/05/2019 10:21:24 AM PST
	Sove		

Cases let you handle issues that arise and are identified through alarms that are triggered based on the defined alarm rules. Cases are opened when an alarm is triggered and are comprised of groupings of alarms to minimize the noise-to-signal ratio.

Open Cases Archived Cases Rules C Help

View open cases by selecting the Open Cases button. A list of all open cases is displayed, sorted by the Most Recent Occurrence date.

Column ID	Definition
Severity	Alarm Severity
Case ID	VirtualWisdom Case ID
Саѕе Туре	VirtualWisdom Case Type
Entity	Entity affected by the case
Entity Type	Entity type affected by the case
External Case ID	Text entry box for tracking a ticket number from an external ticketing system
Open On	Date and time case opened

Table 7. Open Case List View Fields



Column ID	Definition
Most Recent Occurrence	Last date and time case updated

You can sort the list view by these fields: Severity, Case ID, Case Type, Open On, and Most Recent Occurrence. Click the down arrow to expand the row and view description and number of occurrences. Drill down on a row to view the open case.

3	Virt	ualW	isdom 🛛 🔺	arms > Open Case	25					/ Virtana Training 🝷
	(Oper	n Cases						Open Cases Archived Cases Rules	C Close Cases Help
(*) • ‡ •		٩		(5	6 items)	Sort by the	se fields			=
			Severity	Case ID	Case Type				Open On	Most Recent Occurrence 🕹
ļ.		•	Critical	33944	Num of Power Supply Failures	pm-isilon-sim:1	Isilon Node	INC0588392	05/13/2020 08:31:00 PM PDT	05/14/2020 12:03:00 PM PDT
Ø		•	Critical	24198	ISCSI Avg Write Completion Time	Order Manager	Application	INC0556672	04/14/2020 07:59:00 PM PDT	05/14/2020 12:03:00 PM PDT
ا مع		•	A Warning	24197	iSCSI Write Payload Rate	ISCSI_LIF_1-C:10.20.10.87	IP Address	INC0556669	04/14/2020 07:54:00 PM PDT	05/14/2020 12:03:00 PM PDT
12.4		•	A Warning	24196	iSCSI Write Payload Rate	iSCSI_LIF_2-C:10.20.10.88	IP Address	INC0556668	04/14/2020 07:53:00 PM PDT	05/14/2020 12:01:00 PM PDT
<u> I</u> B		•	A Warning	28479	STS Avg Read Completion Time	ERP-ETL	Application	INC0569608	04/26/2020 09:56:00 AM PDT	05/14/2020 12:01:00 PM PDT
{ô}		•	A Warning	15894	Cluster % /ifs Unavailable	pm-isilon-sim	Isilon Cluster		02/08/2020 02:00:00 PM PST	05/14/2020 12:00:00 PM PDT
~~		•	Critical	21396	Link Buffer-to-buffer Credits	PURE-CT0-FC0	Storage Port		03/30/2020 11:55:00 AM PDT	05/14/2020 12:00:00 PM PDT
		•	Critical	21387	CPU Utilization	EHR-App-01 Drill down to vi	ew open	case	03/30/2020 11:15:00 AM PDT	05/14/2020 11:59:00 AM PDT
		Cas De: Oct	se Type: CPU Utiliza scription: CPU Utili: currences: 21750	tion zation for EHR-App-01	Expand to see	description and # of occur	rences			
		•	Critical	21376	CPU Utilization	EHR-DB-01	ESX VM		03/30/2020 09:15:00 AM PDT	05/14/2020 11:59:00 AM PDT
		•	Critical	21388	CPU Utilization	EHR-App-02	ESX VM		03/30/2020 11:15:00 AM PDT	05/14/2020 11:59:00 AM PDT
		•	\rm Marning	21401	Port Utilization	PURE-CT0-FC0	Storage Port		03/30/2020 12:00:00 PM PDT	05/14/2020 11:55:00 AM PDT
		•	🔺 Warning	34146	Port Utilization	PURE-CT0-FC1	Storage Port		05/14/2020 11:55:00 AM PDT	05/14/2020 11:55:00 AM PDT
		•	\rm Marning	34139	Port Utilization	PURE-CT0-FC1	Storage Port		05/14/2020 11:55:00 AM PDT	05/14/2020 11:55:00 AM PDT
		•	\rm Warning	34140	Port Utilization	PURE-CT1-FC0	Storage Port		05/14/2020 11:55:00 AM PDT	05/14/2020 11:55:00 AM PDT
		•	🔺 Warning	34147	Port Utilization	PURE-CT1-FC0	Storage Port		05/14/2020 11:55:00 AM PDT	05/14/2020 11:55:00 AM PDT
		•	\rm Warning	34141	Port Utilization	PURE-CT1-FC1	Storage Port		05/14/2020 11:55:00 AM PDT	05/14/2020 11:55:00 AM PDT
<u> </u>		•	A Warning	34148	Port Utilization	PURE-CT1-FC1	Storage Port		05/14/2020 11:55:00 AM PDT	05/14/2020 11:55:00 AM PDT

The Latest Alarms tab shows you a list of the most recent alarm events. It includes the alarm rule that triggered the alarm, the metric being monitored, the threshold, and the metric value that triggered the alarm.



Overview Lates	st Alarms				Case Severity:
Q Timestamp ↓		Rule triggering the alarm	Metric	Alarm thr Threshold Valu	eshold Measured e value
05/14/2020 11:59:00 AM PE	DT	Tier 0 Compute ESX VM CPU Utilization	OS Instance CPU Utilization	98	100
5/14/2020 11:58:00 AM PC	DT	Tier 0 Compute ESX VM CPU Utilization	OS Instance CPU Utilization	98	100
5/14/2020 11:57:00 AM PE	DT	Tier 0 Compute ESX VM CPU Utilization	OS Instance CPU Utilization	98	100
5/14/2020 11:56:00 AM PC	DT	Tier 0 Compute ESX VM CPU Utilization	OS Instance CPU Utilization	98	100
05/14/2020 11:55:00 AM PC	DT	Tier 0 Compute ESX VM CPU Utilization	OS Instance CPU Utilization	98	100
5/14/2020 11:54:00 AM PE	DT	Tier 0 Compute ESX VM CPU Utilization	OS Instance CPU Utilization	98	100
5/14/2020 11:53:00 AM PC	DT	Tier 0 Compute ESX VM CPU Utilization	OS Instance CPU Utilization	98	100
5/14/2020 11:52:00 AM PE	DT	Tier 0 Compute ESX VM CPU Utilization	OS Instance CPU Utilization	98	100
5/14/2020 11:51:00 AM PE	DT	Tier 0 Compute ESX VM CPU Utilization	OS Instance CPU Utilization	98	100
5/14/2020 11:50:00 AM PE	DT	Tier 0 Compute ESX VM CPU Utilization	OS Instance CPU Utilization	98	100
5/14/2020 11:49:00 AM PE	DT	Tier 0 Compute ESX VM CPU Utilization	OS Instance CPU Utilization	98	100
5/14/2020 11:48:00 AM PC	DT	Tier 0 Compute ESX VM CPU Utilization	OS Instance CPU Utilization	98	100
5/14/2020 11:47:00 AM PE	DT	Tier 0 Compute ESX VM CPU Utilization	OS Instance CPU Utilization	98	100
5/14/2020 11:46:00 AM PE	DT	Tier 0 Compute ESX VM CPU Utilization	OS Instance CPU Utilization	98	100
5/14/2020 11:45:00 AM PE	DT	Tier 0 Compute ESX VM CPU Utilization	OS Instance CPU Utilization	98	100
5/14/2020 11:44:00 AM PE	DT	Tier 0 Compute ESX VM CPU Utilization	OS Instance CPU Utilization	98	100
5/14/2020 11:43:00 AM PC	DT	Tier 0 Compute ESX VM CPU Utilization	OS Instance CPU Utilization	98	100
5/14/2020 11:42:00 AM PE	DT	Tier 0 Compute ESX VM CPU Utilization	OS Instance CPU Utilization	98	100
5/14/2020 11:41:00 AM PE	DT	Tier 0 Compute ESX VM CPU Utilization	OS Instance CPU Utilization	98	100
5/14/2020 11:40:00 AM PC	DT	Tier 0 Compute ESX VM CPU Utilization	OS Instance CPU Utilization	98	100
14/2020 11:20:00 AM DE	DT	Tior & Compute ESX VM CBLLHtilization	OS Instance CBLL Utilization	0.9	100

[21387] CPU Utilization

Daily email summaries of open cases (the Alarm Digest) are sent to individuals with the vw-admin role every day at 5:00 AM. The email contains summary details of open cases and occurrence details for the last 24 hours. Closed cases are filtered from the view.

Email preferences for the Alarm Digest can be set in the user profile. Navigate to Preferences > Alarms, Case Management and Health.

)	Virtana Training 👻	Alarms, Case Management and Health Subscribe to Alarm Digest Subscribe to Archived/Aged Out Case Summary Parcieve VirtualWirdom Health partification amails	Yes Yes	
F	Preferences	Case Watcher Email Notifications Case Watcher Popup Notifications	All	
ι	User Guide	Preferred Email Format	Rich HTML	
on	figuration Checklist			
۱Ł	oout			
ign (Dut			

You can set your alarm notification preferences in Account Information.



Open Case Page

Overview Tab

The **Overview tab** displays summary information for the open case. It displays the impacted entity, applications and tiers. It shows you statistics such as total number of alarms and first and most recent alarm date and time. It also shows you the primary rule that triggered the alarm along with statistics for that alarm rule.

[21387] CPU Utilization	View topolog	Y Topology Close Case
Overview Latest Alarms	Case Severity: 0 CRITICAL Case Watchers 0)	Investigations (2)
Strikt & Impacted Applications Strikt & Ampoint Impacted Applications Impacted Appli	Show Primary Threshold for: (PU Utilization Alarm Threshold Charts	Runaway process? Not Started Created 11/05/2019 10/21/23 AM PST insufficient xCPU for the workload on this VM2 Not Started Created 11/05/2019 10/21/24 AM PST Investigations

To the right, the **Master/Detail Trend Chart** displays a chart of the last alarm event and a chart below that displaying a 2-week summary of the data.





The Master/Detail Trend Chart shows you the alarm data for the last alarm event. Two hours of data are displayed by default. Under this chart is another chart that displays the last two weeks of alarm data to help you see when the issue started. You can also set the chart to show the latest alarm or the last two hours of data by clicking the hamburger icon and selecting **Zoom to Latest Alarm** or **Zoom To Last Two Hours**.

Use **Export** to export the chart data as a PNG, JPG, PDF, SVG, CSV or copy it to the clipboard.

At the top, the case severity is displayed and a link to see which users are watching the case. Click on Case Watchers to add your name or another user as a case watcher. Information on watched cases will appear in your notifications pane (click on alarm bell).

The **Topology** button takes you to a topology view of the impacted entity while the Close Case button lets you close the case.



On the far right is a pane that displays investigation workflows designed to help you troubleshoot the alarm.



Runaway process?
 Not Started Created 11/05/2019 10:21:23 AM PST
Insufficient vCPU for the workload on this VM?
 Not Started Created 11/05/2019 10:21:24 AM PST

The external case section at the bottom provides information on incident tickets that may have been opened in an external system. VirtualWisdom opens tickets in ServiceNow and displays the external case information here if ServiceNow has been integrated.

External Case	
External Case ID	
Notes	
	Save

Archived Cases

An archived case is a case that was closed by the user or archived by the VirtualWisdom platform.





Column ID	Definition
Severity	Alarm Severity
Case ID	VirtualWisdom Case ID
Case Type	VirtualWisdom Case Type
Entity	Entity affected by the case
Entity Type	Entity type affected by the case
External Case ID	Text entry box for tracking a ticket number from an external ticketing system
Status	Archived Case Status (Archived, Closed)
Open On	Date and time case was opened
Archived On	Date and time case was archived or closed

Table 8. Archived Case List View Fields

You can sort the list view by these fields: Severity, Case ID, Case Type, Status, Open On, and Archived On. Drill down on a row to view the archived case.

Archived Cases							Open Cases Archived Cases	Rules C Help
Q	Q. (833 (tarms) Sort by these fields							
Severity	Case ID	Case Type	Entity	Entity Type	External Case Id			
🔒 Warning	51617	ISCSI Write Payload Rate	ISCSI_LIF_2-C:10.20.10.88	IP Address	INC0962779	Archived	07/27/2020 08:40:00 PM PDT	09/01/2020 12:00:00 AM PDT
Critical	21539	Exchange Performance	Billing Drill down to view case	Application	INC0490165	Archived	11/06/2019 10:45:00 AM PST	08/26/2020 12:00:00 AM PDT
Critical	21444	CPU Utilization	syslab-esx04.lab.vi.local	ESX Host	INC0489823	Archived	11/05/2019 05:56:00 PM PST	08/09/2020 12:00:00 AM PDT
Critical	40965	CPU Utilization	syslab-esx06.lab.vi.local	ESX Host	INC0821585	Archived	02/07/2020 11:32:00 AM PST	07/08/2020 12:00:00 AM PDT
Critical	47732	% CPU Ready	Ordering System	Application	INC0920152	Archived	06/06/2020 12:41:00 AM PDT	07/08/2020 12:00:00 AM PDT
👍 Warning	15894	Cluster % /ifs Unavailable	pm-isilon-sim	Isilon Cluster		Closed	09/15/2019 03:00:00 PM PDT	06/22/2020 09:46:25 AM PDT
Critical	46713	Link Errors	vmax1955_1D5	Storage Port	INC0903134	Archived	05/17/2020 12:40:00 AM PDT	06/12/2020 12:00:00 AM PDT
🔒 Warning	46714	Link Errors	VMAX1955-PG1	Storage I/O M	INC0903135	Archived	05/17/2020 12:40:00 AM PDT	06/12/2020 12:00:00 AM PDT
Critical	46710	Link Transmission Errors	syslab-esx05	Host	INC0903123	Archived	05/17/2020 12:40:00 AM PDT	06/12/2020 12:00:00 AM PDT
Critical	46712	Link Errors	vmax1955_1D4	Storage Port	INC0903133	Archived	05/17/2020 12:40:00 AM PDT	06/12/2020 12:00:00 AM PDT
Critical	46708	Link Transmission Errors	syslab-esx06	Host	INC0903121	Archived	05/17/2020 12:40:00 AM PDT	06/12/2020 12:00:00 AM PDT
Critical	46709	Link Transmission Errors	syslab-esx04	Host	INC0903122	Archived	05/17/2020 12:40:00 AM PDT	06/12/2020 12:00:00 AM PDT
Critical	44523	Capacity Forecast Alarm	syslab-esx01-local	ESX Datastore	INC0884399	Archived	04/10/2020 12:00:00 AM PDT	06/12/2020 12:00:00 AM PDT
Critical	42668	Memory Utilization	syslab-esx04.lab.vi.local	ESX Host	INC0862541	Archived	03/08/2020 05:03:00 PM PDT	06/03/2020 12:00:00 AM PDT
Critical	45903	% CPU Ready	Ordering System	Application	INC0897036	Archived	05/03/2020 02:09:00 AM PDT	06/03/2020 12:00:00 AM PDT
Critical	43974	Avg NFSv3 Write Completion Time	Order Manager	Application	INC0880064	Archived	03/31/2020 04:28:00 PM PDT	05/23/2020 12:00:00 AM PDT
Critical	44425	Average Performance	10.20.14.107	IP Address	INC0883772	Archived	04/08/2020 04:10:00 PM PDT	05/23/2020 12:00:00 AM PDT
Critical	44424	Average Performance	10.20.14.104	IP Address	INC0883771	Archived	04/08/2020 04:10:00 PM PDT	05/23/2020 12:00:00 AM PDT
Critical	44423	Average Performance	10.20.14.106	IP Address	INC0883770	Archived	04/08/2020 04:10:00 PM PDT	05/23/2020 12:00:00 AM PDT
Critical	44419	Average Performance	Win10Ent_Mgnt_Vitoo:4000:10.20.12.69	IP Address	INC0883744	Archived	04/08/2020 03:33:00 PM PDT	05/23/2020 12:00:00 AM PDT

Archived cases cannot be deleted using the UI. Archived cases age out automatically after which they are no longer visible on the Archived Cases page.



Overview Tab

The **Overview tab** displays summary information for the archived case. It displays the impacted entity, applications and tiers. It shows you statistics such as total number of alarms and first and most recent alarm date and time. It also shows you the primary rule that triggered the alarm along with statistics for that alarm rule.



At the top, the case severity is displayed and a link to see which users are watching the case.

The **Topology** button takes you to a topology view of the impacted entity while the Close Case button lets you close the case.

The external case section at the bottom provides information on incident tickets that may have been opened in an external system. VirtualWisdom opens tickets in ServiceNow and displays the external case information here if ServiceNow has been integrated.

On the right is a pane that displays the investigation workflows that may have been used to troubleshoot the alarm.



Investigations (2)				
vSphere cluster imbalanced in CPU utilization?				
🗵 Closed - Unrelated				
Closed 11/13/2019 06:16:12 PM PST a year ago				
Are there VMs on this ESX host that have runaway processes?				
O Not Started				
Created 11/13/2019 06:12:45 PM PST				

The Latest Alarms tab shows you a list of the most recent alarm events. It includes the alarm rule that triggered the alarm, the metric being monitored, the threshold, and the metric value that triggered the alarm.

Overview Latest Alarms			Case :	Severity: Case Watchers O			
Q Timestamp ↓	Rule triggering the alarm	Metric measured	Alarm threshold value Threshold	Measured value			
01/14/2021 08:16:00 PM PST	Tier 0 Compute ESX Host CPU Utilization	ESX Host CPU Utilization	70	70.396			
01/14/2021 08:15:00 PM PST	Tier 0 Compute ESX Host CPU Utilization	ESX Host CPU Utilization	70	72.5			
01/14/2021 08:14:00 PM PST	Tier 0 Compute ESX Host CPU Utilization	ESX Host CPU Utilization	70	71.852			
01/14/2021 08:13:00 PM PST	Tier 0 Compute ESX Host CPU Utilization	ESX Host CPU Utilization	70	75.604			
01/14/2021 08:12:00 PM PST	Tier 0 Compute ESX Host CPU Utilization	ESX Host CPU Utilization	70	70.984			
01/13/2021 06:18:00 PM PST	Tier 0 Compute ESX Host CPU Utilization	ESX Host CPU Utilization	70	72.006			
01/13/2021 06:17:00 PM PST	Tier 0 Compute ESX Host CPU Utilization	ESX Host CPU Utilization	70	74.172			
01/13/2021 06:16:00 PM PST	Tier 0 Compute ESX Host CPU Utilization	ESX Host CPU Utilization	70	76.884			
01/13/2021 06:15:00 PM PST	Tier 0 Compute ESX Host CPU Utilization	ESX Host CPU Utilization	70	78.632			
01/13/2021 06:14:00 PM PST	Tier 0 Compute ESX Host CPU Utilization	ESX Host CPU Utilization	70	77.89			
01/13/2021 06:13:00 PM PST	Tier 0 Compute ESX Host CPU Utilization	ESX Host CPU Utilization	70	77.974			
01/13/2021 06:12:00 PM PST	Tier 0 Compute ESX Host CPU Utilization	ESX Host CPU Utilization	70	75.104			
01/13/2021 06:11:00 PM PST	Tier 0 Compute ESX Host CPU Utilization	ESX Host CPU Utilization	70	73.742			
01/13/2021 06:10:00 PM PST	Tier 0 Compute ESX Host CPU Utilization	ESX Host CPU Utilization	70	73.648			
01/13/2021 06:09:00 PM PST	Tier 0 Compute ESX Host CPU Utilization	ESX Host CPU Utilization	70	73.548			

[22607] CPU Utilization (Closed)



Investigations

Investigations help guide you through a troubleshooting exercise. Each investigation is designed to look for one root cause, and the title should be answered by the content/ troubleshooting within.

Investigations are associated with VirtualWisdom standard alarm rules and are unique to the entity type and metric defined for the alarm rule.

[21387] CPU Utilization		Topology Close Case
Overview Latest Alarms	Case Severity: 0 CRITICAL Case Watchers 0	Investigations (2)
Entity & Impacted Applications: ESX VM EHR-App-01 in ProdPlatimum Impacted Applications:	Show Primary Threshold for: CPU Utilization Alarm Threshold	Runaway, process? Distanced Concest 110/50/019 1021/23 AM PST Insufficient ocPay for the wantional on this MM2 Concest 11/05/2019 1021/24 AM PST Concest 11/05/2019 1021/24 AM PST
Total Alams: 21750 over a month Figs: 02/30/20111500 AM PDT Most Recent: 05/14/2020 1159:00 AM PDT External Case External Case ID Notes Save		

Investigations are found on the Open Case page in a panel on the right side of the page.

The Investigations panel lists all available investigations for an open case and provides the investigation name, when it was created, and its status. Click on the investigation name to open the investigation window.



Investigations (2)

vSphere cluster imbalanced in CPU utilization?

Closed - Pertinent

Closed 03/21/2020 07:04:13 PM PDT 2 months ago

Are there VMs on this ESX host that have runaway processes?

Not Started

Created 11/05/2019 06:02:29 PM PST

There are two types of investigations: Automatic and Manual.

• An automatic investigation performs root-case analysis using Analytics like VM Coordinator or Trend Matcher and provides solutions to the issue being investigated. The results of the analysis are displayed in the investigation window. In some cases, automatic investigations recommend that you run additional analytics or perform specific actions to resolve the issue.



Investigations





• Manual investigations provide guidance on the steps required to discover an issue's root cause. ,Background on the issue, common causes, relevant charts, and suggested steps are displayed in the manual investigation window.

Not Started Created 11/05/2019 06:02:29 PM PST 🛛 🗶 Are there VMs on this ESX host that have runaway processes? Case: 21444, CPU Utilization ESX Host: syslab-esx04.lab.vi.local Manual investigation ~ VirtualWisdom 11/05/2019 06:02:29 PM PST Common causes of High ESX Host CPU Utilization An imbalanced vSphere Cluster, where multiple CPU-intensive VMs are hosted on a single ESX Host One or more VMs have runaway processes consuming CPU resources How to determine if there are there VMs on this ESX host that have runaway processes Observe the following chart which plots all the virtual machine's CPU utilization on this ESX Host over the last 24 hours Provides troubleshooting steps VM CPU Utilization % ESX VM 50 12:00 pm 13. May 6:00 pm 6:00 am - EHR-DB-01 EHR-App-02 EHR-App-01 supply-warehouse-app-01 supply-chain-etl-app-02 Order Manager App 01 VW-NVMe --- Order Manager App 03 IIS W10 Host ---- SQL W10 Host

If the CPU utilization trend for any single VM appears to stay fixed at one CPU level over a long period of time (a day or more), this is usually an indication of a runaway process present on this VM.

How to resolve VMs with runaway processes

- Contact the server administrator to ensure the process is truly runaway.
- Terminate the runaway process.

VirtualWisdom User Guide 6.7

354



Link to Analytics

Manual investigations may display a link to a VirtualWisdom Analytic for further troubleshooting and resolution steps. Click on the link to open the analytic.

Not Started

Created 12/05/2019 05:28:06 PM PST 🛛 🗙

Is this queue depth setting too high? Case: 29599, Queue Depth

Host: SQL-DB-001



VirtualWisdom 12/05/2019 05:28:06 PM PST

What is HBA queue depth?

HBA queue depth is a configurable parameter on the host side that determines the number of concurrent requests that can be outstanding to a single Target for a single LUN at one point in time. This concurrency has a significant impact on the overall performance of the storage system. Too few outstanding items and the storage device will not be utilized fully and work will not be completed as quickly as it could be. Too many outstanding items and the response time will degrade rapidly causing slow response time.

Little's Law shows us that any queued system where the input grows at a faster rate then the output, the time waiting in queue grows toward infinity. This can be translated to storage port queues, in that as the number of I/O requests in the queue increase, their respected wait times increase exponentially. In any exponential growth graph, there is always a dogleg curve. Points before the curve experience (in the storage port queue example) minimal increases to wait times as the queue grows. Points on or past this curve exhibit rapidly deteriorating response times as the queue continues to grow linearly.

Since the queue depth setting is per Target - LUN, if the queue depth is set to 32, and the host has 10 LUNs, then the HBA can issue 320 outstanding I/O requests to that port. If each HBA is zoned and masked to two storage ports, and the host has two HBAs then the single host could have 1280 outstanding requests to each storage array it attaches to. Often times, a storage port will service multiple hosts, each with multiple LUNs. The risk of overrunning the storage port and impacting response time is a very real concern in a SAN environment.

How to determine the optimal HBA queue depth setting

Run the Queue Solver analytic (button below) for the host (or hosts) zoned to the impacted storage array.

How to resolve a queue depth issue

The Queue Solver analytic will make suggestions on the proper HBA setting to optimize throughput and performance.

Queue Solver



The analytic window is displayed, and the analytic engine is populated with the entity associated with the case and investigation. The investigation window remains open as you navigate in the analytic and can be moved via drag/drop if necessary. You can also close the window using the x on the upper right corner.

Queue Solver				05/12/2020, 02:22pm to 05/13/2020, 0	2:22pm 🔻	C
	Conversation Name SQL-DB-001				Add	
		 Not Started Is this queue depth set Case: 29599, Queue Depth Host: SQL-DB-001 Little's Law shows us that rate then the output, the 	Create tting too high? It any queued system wh e time waiting in queue g	ed 12/05/2019 05:28:06 PM PST X		_

Tracking Investigation Status

The status of an investigation can be tracked and changed through the troubleshooting process. The status is displayed at the top and bottom of the investigation window. Click on the down arrow next to the status to change the status.





Choose from the following statuses:



Enter a note in the comments field then save your changes.



The activity is displayed in the Investigation pane.



vi.training 05/13/2020 02:15:02 PM PDT

Updated status: Waiting Opened ticket in ServiceNow to download and runVM move script





Infrastructure Assessment Workflow

You can use the following starting points to manage your infrastructure, identify and troubleshoot issues, manage capacity, balance workloads, and ensure availability:

1. Topology [361]



2. Alarms [364]




3. Analytics [365]



4. Dashboards [369]



Starting from Topology

Topology shows you the relationships between your entities, where there are problems, and lets you view basic metric trends.





Why start in Topology?

- 1. You are responsible for a defined infrastructure component, e.g., "these storage arrays, this ESX cluster".
- 2. You prefer visual representations that show you the components rather than list views or report charts.
- 3. You care about what is going on in the infrastructure right now.

Getting started

If you're planning to start your workflow in Topology, it's recommended that your define Topology views that are aligned with the infrastructure you need to review.

Filter the view for a storage array

For example, as a Storage Administrator, you may need to determine if there are problems with a specific storage array.





From the Topology page, search for the storage array you want to filter for. The Topology view shows you the infrastructure related to that storage array.

Select an infrastructure type-specific view

You may want to view only a specific infrastructure, e.g., "I only care about the Fibre Channel infrastructure supporting our applications":

View	Application - Fibre Channel	-	

In this case, you can select a view that shows you only that infrastructure type.

Save your topology

Once you have set your filters and view, save your Topology for future use:

VNX9759 FC =-							CNew	Save *	More *
View Application - Fibre Channel		2	* Q (a 🗆 🗆	🖨 Export 🝷		Show Infrastruc	ture Related to:	
						Î	Storage Array	Search	*
	ſſ				BACE, LCON		VNX975	9	

Using the view to review your infrastructure

Now you can use the view to see where issues exist in your infrastructure:





Starting From Alarms

Alarms show you all the cases open against your infrastructure, organized by entity type, tier, and when it occurred.

1	VirtualWisdom Alarms			💭 Virtana Training 🔸
Ch	Cases and Alarms		Open Cases Archived Cases	Rules C Help
•1•	Total # of Open Cases	=	Recent Open Cases Q	
••	32		[27348] Port Utilization Storage Port PURE-CTO-PC0	CRITICAL 🚺
ġ			Port Utilization, 22326 occurrences	Last Occurrence 02/27/2020 08:25:00 PM UTC
Ø		=	(274) Exchange Performance Hest SVCS_UCS13	CRITICAL ()
\mathbb{N}	Top 10 Entity Types with Open Cases		Exchange Performance, 1347 occurrences	Last Occurrence 02/27/2020 08:17:00 PM UTC
ШŶ	Host 10 Storage Port 9		[27588] Exchange Performance Application SKO Test App HyperV	CRITICAL 🌖
ු	HEA Port		Exchange Performance, 81 occurrences	Last Occurrence 02/27/2020 07:38:00 PM UTC
	ESX Host		[258] Exchange Performance Host SVCS_UCS16	CRITICAL ()
		=	Exchange Performance, 2565 occurrences	Last Occurrence 02/27/2020 04:51:00 PM UTC
	Open Cases by Tier		[190] Exchange Performance Host SVCS_UCS14	CRITICAL 🚺
	Tier 0 30	3	Exchange Performance, 3898 occurrences	Last Occurrence 02/27/2020 03:10:00 PM UTC
	Tier 1 17 Tier 3 15		[27448] Exchange Performance Host SVCS_SHYPERV001	CRITICAL ()
	Tier 2 13		Exchange Performance, 652 occurrences	Last Occurrence 02/27/2020 02:01:00 PM UTC
R			(91) Exchange Performance	CRITICAL ()

Why start in Alarms?

- You have responsibility for a broad range of infrastructure, e.g., "I want to see all the alarms on all applications".
- You prefer a list view to a graphical view.
- You want to see historical data on alarms, or want to see the most recent alarms.

Getting started

The Alarms home page is useful for viewing alarms against entity types or viewing the most recent alarms.

- Drill down on an entity type to see all the alarms on that type.
- Use the Open Cases view to sort the alarms by severity, case type, entity and entity type, and when the case was opened.
- The search field can be used for filtering. Enter an entity type, entity name, case type, or severity.

Example: "Show me all cases based on the **Memory Utilization** rule type:



Ope	Open Cases				
٩	memory utilizatior	n ×	(2 items)		
	Severity 🕹	Case ID	Case Type	Entity	
	Critical	4262	Memory Utilization	vi-svcs-ucs12.vi.local	
•	Critical	4196	Memory Utilization	vi-svcs-ucs16.vi.local	

Review the open case details

Drill down to view the open case data, review topology, and conduct investigations.

[27592] Memory Utilization		Topology Close Case	
overview Latest Alarms - View alarm h	istory Case Severity: O CRITICAL Case Watchers O	Investigations (2)	
Entity & Impacted Applications: EXX Host vi-sycs-ues14.vi.local (host-1221) in SVCS.Prod2 marced Applications: Services Jump Host Services Jump Host Team Statistics for All Triggered Rules: Total Alarm: 20 over an hour: Total Alarm: 20 over an hour: Team Statistics for All Triggered Rules: Total Alarm: 20 over an hour: Total Alarm: 20 over an hour: Team Statistics for All Triggered Rules: Team Statistics for All Triggered Rule	Show Primary Threshold for: Memory Utilization Alarm Threshold	Is the visible Cluster balance from a memory perspective? I tot Started Create 902/42020 04/2616 PM UTC I shere a VM Storm consuming excessive announts of memory? I tot Started Created 902/42020 04/26/2010	View topology Use investigation to troubleshoot
Monitors EXH cert Memory utilization. Triggers if the host exceeds 96% of its available memory for a 15-minute interval. Memory Utilization. Alarm when more than 96% for 15 mins Total Alarms: 39 over an hour First: 02/24/020 04:2600 PM UTC Most Recent: 02/24/020 05:16:00 PM UTC External Case	24. Feb 24. Fe		View trends for the last event or the last 2 weeks

Starting From Analytics

Use Analytics to identify issues and assess infrastructure balance and capacity.





Why start with Analytics?

- You have a specific problem or situation in mind, e.g., multipathing failure, buffer credit starvation, workload right-sizing, optimal queue depth settings, capacity forecasting, etc.
- Alarms have not yet been configured in your VirtualWisdom environment.
- You want to run the analytic on a schedule and embed results in a report or dashboard.

Using Analytics to identify critical events and correlate with trends

Analytic	Objective
Event Advisor	Use Event Advisor [259] to find events that may cause problems in your infrastructure: Slow draining devices High utilization devices Over-utilized virtualized resources Aborts Performance degradations
Trend Matcher	 Use Trend Matcher [261]to troubleshoot problems and perform root cause analysis: Accepts a source trend from Event Advisor or run standalone Provides a topology view showing entities with correlating events and matching trends



Event Advisor Suggested Situations

Run Event Advisor for the past seven days. You can save as a template and set up a recurring schedule to run Event Advisor once a week.

Entities			
Туре	Metrics	Filter	
Storage Port	% Time at Zero Transmit Credits		

Buffer credit starvation on Fibre Channel storage ports

Entities			
Туре	Metrics	Filter	
HBA Port	Read Utilization		

High utilization on HBA and storage ports

Entities			
Туре	Metrics	Filter	
ESX VM	VM CPU Utilization		

High VM CPU utilization

Entities		
Туре	Metrics	Filter
HBA Port	Abort Sequence Frames	
Entities		
Туре	Metrics	Filter
Storage Port	Abort Sequence Frames	

Aborts on Fibre Channel HBA ports and storage ports

8	Entities			
	Туре	Metrics	Filter	
	Application	Avg Read Completion Time		

Latency on the infrastructure supporting an application

Using Trend Matcher to discover correlating entities and metrics

After you've run Event Advisor, you can use Trend Matcher to find correlating entities and metrics.





Using other Analytics to assess your infrastructure

You can also use the following Analytics as part of a regular infrastructure assessment process:

Analytic	Objective
VM Coordinator	Use VM Coordinator [268] to identify optimal moves for VMs to avoid Cluster degradation Over-provisioning Unnecessary rebalancing
Workload Right Sizer	Use Workload Right Sizer [278] toEnsure the highest possible hypervisor utilization, without impacting production
Capacity Forecast	Use Capacity Forecast [297] to Predict usage trends Identify resource strain Plan for growth
Capacity Auditor	Use Capacity Auditor [305] toIdentify where and when capacity adjustments should be made to VMAX and Isilon storage arrays



Analytic	Objective
Balance Finder	Use Balance Finder [313] to examine HBA throughput to Verify host multi-pathing Mitigate the risk of fabric failure Increase availability and resiliency

Starting From Dashboards

Dashboards are designed to address the visibility requirements of a particular role, group, or infrastructure type.

Storage Admin - SAN - Dash	board-6.6-1	1		08/2	5/2020, 11:15am to 08/2	5/2020, 01:15pm 👻 C Save 👻 Add Ro	w • More •
🗞 App. 1: None Selected 🗧 StorageArray. 1: None Selected		1: None Selected	StoragePort_1: None Selected				
୍ଦିତ Storage Port by Open Case C	Criticality	۰ <u>۰</u> ۰ 🔳 🖃		Switch Port by Open Ca	se Criticality		
Strapp Pot (32)							
Health							
တို့ Top 10 Storage Ports by Port Errors (Total)		ိင့် • Top 10 Switch Ports by Port Errors (Total)		ະວຼໍ- Top 10 Inter-Switch Links by ISL Channel-A Discards		ံငံ့- Top 10 Inter-Switch Links by ISL Channel-B Discards	
Top Storage Ports by Port Errors (Total)	>0 🔺 >5 😶	Top Switch Ports by Port Errors (Total)	>5 🛕 >100 😖	Top Inter-Switch Links by ISL Channel-A Discards	>5 🛕 >100 \varTheta	Top Inter-Switch Links by ISL Channel-B Discards	>5 🛕 >100 😶
1. vmax1955_2D6	0 🥥	1. vi-9148b:1:1	0 🥝	1. FCOE-C5548-2:1:15 - vi-sus-9148a:1:1	0 🥝	1. FCOE-C5548-2:1:15 - vi-sus-9148a:1:1	0 🥑
2. sblaze2-18-targ3	0 🥑	2. rio:1:1	0 🥝	2. FCOE-C5548-2:1:11 - UCSA-A:1:19	0 🥝	2. FCOE-C5548-2:1:11 - UCSA-A:1:19	0 🥑
3. sblaze3-6-targ0	0 🥝	3. vi-sus-9148a:1:48	0 🥝	3. FCOE-C5548-2:1:16 - vi-sus-9148a:1:2	0 🥝	3. FCOE-C5548-2:1:16 - vi-sus-9148a:1:2	0 🥝
4. sblaze2-18-targ5	0 🥝	4. lima:1:11	0 🥝	4. FCOE-C5548:1:25 - FCOE-C5548-2:1:25	5 0 🥑	4. FCOE-C5548:1:25 - FCOE-C5548-2:1:25	0 🥝
5. sblaze2-19-targ0_fcid_7b0000_alias	0 🥝	5. mds01-bbr1:1:3	0 🥝	5. FCOE-C5548-2:vfc215 - UCSA-A:vfc1198	3 0 🥝	5. FCOE-C5548-2:vfc215 - UCSA-A:vfc1198	0 🥑
6. bf01c2	0 🥝	6. rio:1:18	0 📀	6. FCOE-C5548:1:24 - FCOE-C5548-2:1:24	1 0 🥝	6. FCOE-C5548:1:24 - FCOE-C5548-2:1:24	0 🥥
7. etuuuu 9. eblazo2 7 tarat	0 🛛	7. masun-pominina 8. vd. 01489:1104	0 🛛	7. VI-91480:1:1 - VI-91488:1:1	0 🛛	7. VI-9148D:1:1 - VI-91488:1:1	0 🛛
o. suiazeo-/-larg1 9. http://	0 😋	0. VF-91408.1.24 9. UCS&-R:1:19	0 🛛	 FOUE-C5548-2:1:12 - FCUE-C5548-2:1:23 ECOE-C5548-2:1:12 - UCS4-4:1:20 	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	9. FCOE-C5548-2112 - UCS4-41120	0 0
10. c80100	0 0	10. mds01-bbr1:1:25	0 0	10. vi-9148b:1:3 - vi-9148a:1:3	0 0	10. vi-9148b:1:3 - vi-9148a:1:3	0 0

Why start in Dashboards?

- You are responsible for the management and administration of a particular infrastructure types, e.g., SAN Administrator, NOC User/Operator
- You prefer visual representations that show you the current status of the components, as well as the historical data
- You care about what is going on in the infrastructure **now** but you also want the flexibility of being able to review past trends on the same infrastructure

Standard Admin Dashboards



Virtana Services has created a set of dashboards designed for use by infrastructure administrators. These admin dashboards can be used as a starting point for assessing your infrastructure, identifying issues, and performing troubleshooting exercises.

The dashboards are divided into sections that focus on infrastructure **health**, **utilization**, and **performance**.

Uses charts that show open case data. Alarms must be configured for these charts to display data.	Storage Admin - SAN - Debbaard 4.3-1		Divided into sections that focus on health,	
			performance	

They also include a reference section with links to other Services reports and other dashboards.

Resources	and Quick Links		 		
-ĝ-	Services Reports & Quick-Links	h	- <u>ē</u> -	Custom Reports & Quick-Links	a =
Services Report La Services Report Las Compute Health C Elses Channel Health Sch Teisenstry Stre Sch Teisenstry Stre Descating System : Picon Health Summ Uthere Channel Health	unch Page Lich Page Holo, San(cos Hogert 10), Joik and Solit Bents Analog Health Summary Health And		Quicklinks to Over Inscrittin Dathloo Application Dathloo Quicklinks to Team Application Administra Storage Administra Storage Administra	view Dashboards cd aard nachboard na Specific High Level Dashboards taac-Sh20bbaard nac Sh2 Dashboard ca CSh2 Dashboard	

Drill down on dashboard open case

Use the links to the infrastructure's open cases to drill down on identified issues.

> 1 🔺 > 2 😉	Open Cases - PURE-CT0-FC0					
	Rule Name	Entity Na	Туре	Occurren	Last Occurrence	
PURE-CTO-FCO	Port Utilization	PURE-CTO-F	Port Utilization	22,342	02/27/2020 09:05:00 PM UTC	
View Open Cases						
Open Entity Page						
Show Topology	Close					

The open case provides details and investigations to troubleshoot the issue.



Chapter 12 Infrastructure Assessment Workflow







Contact Information

Sales Inquiries

To speak with a sales representative:

Complete the form at virtana.com/contact-us/.

Call us at +1-888-522-2557.

Support for VirtualWisdom Core and Integrations

VirtualWisdom support is available 24/7

Online Support

www.virtana.com/support

Technical Support

virtualwisdom.support@virtana.com



Weekend Severity 1 HOTLINE (For VirtualWisdom ONLY):

Toll Free: 1-888-988-9925

International: +1-408-579-4100

Feedback

We appreciate your input to help us improve the quality of our products and documentation. Send your suggestions, comments, and questions about Virtana products and documentation to:

Product Feedback

feedback@virtana.com

Documentation Feedback

techpubs@virtana.com





Legal



Copyright

Copyright © 2021 by Virtual Instruments Corporation (d/b/a Virtana). All rights reserved.

Virtual Instruments reserves the right to revise these specifications without notice or penalty.

Trademarks

Dell Technologies, Dell, EMC, Dell EMC, Isilon, Unisphere, VMAX, and other trademarks are trademarks of Dell Inc. or its subsidiaries.

IBM® and PowerVM® are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Linux® is the registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the U.S. and other countries.

Microsoft®, Windows®, Windows Server®, and Hyper-V[™] are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

NetApp®, OnCommand®, and ONTAP® are registered trademarks of NetApp, Inc., registered in the U.S. and/or other countries.



Oracle®, Java, and Solaris are registered trademarks or trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Pure Storage, the Pure Storage logo and the marks listed at http://www.purestorage.com/ legal/productenduserinfo.html are trademarks or registered trademarks of Pure Storage, Inc. in the U.S. or other countries.

VMware®, vCenter®, and vSphere® are registered trademarks of VMware, Inc. in the United States and other jurisdictions.

VirtualWisdom is a registered trademark of Virtual Instruments Corporation (d/b/a Virtana).

